

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
  
MEETING OF THE  
ANTI-INFECTIVE DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
  
AND THE  
GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

8:10 a.m.  
Wednesday, December 13, 1995

Plaza Ballroom  
Holiday Inn  
8777 Georgia Avenue

Silver Spring, Maryland

## APPEARANCES

ANTI-INFECTIVE DRUGS ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

WILLIAM A. CRAIG, M.D., Chairman  
Chief, Infectious Diseases  
William S. Middleton Memorial  
Veterans Hospital  
2500 Overlook Terrace  
Madison, Wisconsin 53705

ERMONA McGOODWIN  
Advisors and Consultants Staff, HFD-9  
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research  
Food and Drug Administration  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, Maryland 20857

VIRGINIA BANKS-BRIGHT, M.D.  
Assistant Professor of Medicine  
Department of Internal Medicine  
Southside Medical Center  
345 Oak Hill Avenue  
Youngstown, Ohio 44501

JOSEPH S. BERTINO, JR., Pharm.D.  
Consumer Representative  
Co-Director  
Clinical Pharmacology Research Center  
Department of Pharmacy Services and Medicine  
The Mary Imogene Bassett Hospital  
One Atwell Road  
Cooperstown, New York 13326-1394

CARL W. NORDEN, M.D.  
Head, Division of Infectious Diseases  
Cooper Hospital/University Medical Center  
Department of Medicine  
Education and Research Building  
401 Haddon Avenue, Room 270  
Camden, New Jersey 08103

## APPEARANCES (Continued)

ANTI-INFECTIVE DRUGS ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: (Continued)

ROSELYN J. RICE, M.D.  
Associate Director for Minority Health  
Division of Sexually Transmitted  
Diseases Laboratory Research  
National Centers for Infectious Diseases  
Centers for Disease Control and  
Prevention  
1600 Clifton Road, N.E., Mail Stop C-12  
Atlanta, Georgia 30333

GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

ROSEMARIE FISHER, M.D., Chairman  
Professor of Medicine  
Yale University  
School of Medicine  
333 Cedar Street, P.O. Box 3333  
New Haven, Connecticut 06510

JAMES BUTT II, M.D.  
Harry S. Truman Memorial Veterans  
Hospital  
University of Missouri Medical School  
800 Hospital Drive  
Columbia, Missouri 65201

GAIL COMER, M.D.  
Associate Professor of Clinical  
Medicine  
Division of Gastroenterology Hematology  
Health Science Center, T-17, 060  
State University of New York at  
Stony Brook  
Stony Brook, New York 11794-8173

## APPEARANCES (Continued)

GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: (Continued)

JANET ELASHOFF, Ph.D.  
Director  
Division of Biostatistical Medicine  
Cedars-Sinai Medical Center  
8700 Beverly Boulevard  
Los Angeles, California 90048

BARBARA KIRSCHNER, M.D.  
Professor of Pediatrics and Medicine  
University of Chicago  
Department of Pediatrics  
5841 South Maryland Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60637-1470

## VOTING COMMITTEE CONSULTANTS PRESENT:

J. KAY DUNN, Ph.D.  
Director, Biostatistics Design and  
Analysis Core  
Debakey Heart Center  
Baylor College of Medicine  
Houston, Texas 77050

FRANKLYN JUDSON, M.D.  
Professor, Departments of Medicine  
and Preventive Medicine  
University of Colorado Health  
Sciences Center  
Denver, Colorado 80204

BARTH RELLER, M.D.  
Director of Clinical Microbiology  
Duke University Medical Center  
Durham, North Carolina 27710

## APPEARANCES (Continued)

## NON-VOTING COMMITTEE CONSULTANTS PRESENT:

LOREN LAINE, M.D.  
Professor of Medicine  
Gastrointestinal Division  
Department of Medicine  
USC School of Medicine  
Los Angeles, California 90033

KENNETH R. McQUAID, M.D.  
Director, Endoscopy  
Assistant chief, Gastroenterology  
VA Medical Center 111B  
San Francisco, California 94121

PROFESSOR FRANCIS MEGRAUD  
Laboratoire de Bacteriologie  
Hopital Pellegrin  
33076 Bordeaux, France

JOHN H. WALSH, M.D.  
Director, Center for Ulcer Research  
and Education  
Gastroenteric Biology Center  
West Los Angeles VA Medical Center  
Los Angeles, California 90073-1792

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION STAFF PRESENT:

PAUL BOTSTEIN, M.D.  
MARY FANNING, M.D.  
DAVID FEIGAL, M.D.  
STEPHEN FREDD, M.D.  
LUIGI GIRARDI, M.D.  
ROBERT HOPKINS, M.D.  
NASIM MOLEDINA, M.D.  
ROBERT PRIZONT, M.D.  
ROBERT TEMPLE, M.D.  
ELIZABETH TURNEY, M.S.  
LINDA UTRUP, Ph.D.

## APPEARANCES (Continued)

## ABBOTT LABORATORIES REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT:

CARL CRAFT, M.D.  
RICHART HUNT, M.D.  
ANDRE PERNET, Ph.D.  
DAVID PIZZUTI, M.D.  
NANCY SIEPMAN, Ph.D.  
KEN TANAKA, Ph.D.

## GLAXO WELLCOME REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT:

ARTHUR CIOCIOLA, Ph.D.  
ANDREW GUSTAFSON, Ph.D.  
DR. DAVE McSORLEY  
WALTER PETERSON, M.D.  
DUANE WEBB, M.D.  
DR. ALICE WEISSFELD  
RUSSELL WILLIAMSON, Ph.D.

## C O N T E N T S

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
<p style="text-align: center;">NDA 50-662/S-010  CLARITHROMYCIN WITH OMEPRAZOLE  ABBOTT LABORATORIES</p>	
ABBOTT PRESENTATION	
By David Pizzuti, M.D.	14
FDA MEDICAL OFFICER'S PRESENTATION	
By Nasim Moledina, M.D.	43
FDA MICROBIOLOGIST'S PRESENTATION	
By Linda Utrup, Ph.D.	80
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION	102
- - -	
<p style="text-align: center;">NDA 20-558, RANITIDINE BISMUTH CITRATE PLUS AMOXICILLIN  AND  NDA 20-559, RANITIDINE BISMUTH CITRATE PLUS CLARITHROMYCIN  GLAXO WELLCOME, INC.</p>	
GLAXO WELLCOME PRESENTATION	
Introduction - By Andrew Gustafson, Ph.D.	152
Microbiology - By Russell Williamson, Ph.D.	156
Efficacy - By Arthur Ciociola, Ph.D.	164
Safety - By Duane Webb, M.D.	189
Risk/Benefit - By Walter Peterson, M.D.	199
FDA MEDICAL OFFICER'S PRESENTATION	
By Robert Hopkins, M.D.	217
FDA MICROBIOLOGIST'S PRESENTATION	
By Linda Utrup, Ph.D.	252
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION	258



## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (8:10 a.m.)

3 DR. FISHER: I would like to welcome everybody  
4 this morning to the joint meeting of the anti-infective  
5 drugs group and the GI drugs advisory panel.

6 I am going to ask first, since this is a  
7 combined meeting, for people to go around the table,  
8 introduce themselves by name, institution, and committee.  
9 I am going to ask Dr. Fredd to start.

10 DR. FREDD: I am Steve Fredd. I am with the  
11 FDA, Director of the Division of Gastrointestinal and  
12 Coagulation Drug Products.

13 DR. MEGRAUD: I am Francis Megraud from the  
14 University of Bordeaux in France.

15 DR. LAINE: Loren Laine, gastroenterology, USC  
16 School of Medicine, Los Angeles.

17 DR. McQUAID: Ken McQuaid, gastroenterology,  
18 the University of California in San Francisco.

19 DR. WALSH: I am John Walsh, University of  
20 California, Los Angeles.

21 DR. RELLER: Barth Reller, infectious diseases  
22 and clinical microbiology, Duke University.

23 DR. BERTINO: Joseph Bertino, Bassett Health  
24 Care, Cooperstown, New York, Anti-infective Subcommittee.

1 DR. NORDEN: Carl Norden, infectious disease,  
2 Cooper Hospital, University of New Jersey Medical School.

3 DR. KIRSCHNER: Barbara Kirschner, pediatric  
4 gastroenterology, University of Chicago.

5 DR. FISHER: Rosemarie Fisher, Yale University,  
6 GI advisory.

7 DR. CRAIG: Bill Craig from the University of  
8 Wisconsin and the Veterans Administration in Madison,  
9 Wisconsin, the anti-infective advisory group.

10 MS. McGOODWIN: Ermona McGoodwin, the Executive  
11 Secretary for the Anti-infective Committee.

12 DR. COMER: Gail Comer, GI advisory, State  
13 University of New York, Stony Brook.

14 DR. DUNN: Kay Dunn, statistical consultant,  
15 Baylor College of Medicine.

16 DR. BUTT: Jim Butt, gastroenterology,  
17 University of Missouri, Columbia.

18 DR. JUDSON: Frank Judson, infectious diseases,  
19 University of Colorado and Denver Health and Hospitals.

20 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: Virginia Banks-Bright, the  
21 Anti-infective Committee, infectious diseases, Northeast  
22 Ohio University College of Medicine, Rootstown, Ohio.

23 DR. ELASHOFF: Janet Elashoff, Cedars-Sinai and  
24 UCLA, GI Drugs Committee.

1 DR. FANNING: Mary Fanning, FDA. I am the  
2 Director of the Anti-infective Drug Products Division.

3 DR. HOPKINS: Robert Hopkins, medical officer,  
4 Anti-infectives, FDA.

5 DR. MOLEDINA: Nasim Moledina, medical officer,  
6 Anti-infectives.

7 DR. UTRUP: Linda Utrup, microbiologist, Anti-  
8 infectives.

9 DR. FEIGAL: David Feigal. I am the acting  
10 Office Director for the Office of Drug Evaluation IV.

11 DR. FISHER: I would like to thank everybody on  
12 the committee, especially for getting themselves together  
13 and getting here within short notice after our last  
14 meeting. Thank you.

15 Dr. Fanning, would you like to make some  
16 opening remarks as per our agenda?

17 DR. FANNING: Sure. I will just make them from  
18 here if that is okay.

19 I would also like to thank people for convening  
20 so shortly after our last meeting. I am looking forward  
21 with trying to deal with some real issues around  
22 applications when our last meeting was one that was a bit  
23 more theoretical and around the general issues about H.  
24 pylori therapy.

1           I would like to welcome some new members of the  
2   Anti-infective Committee. Bill Craig is our new Chair, and  
3   we would really like to welcome you, Bill. We are thrilled  
4   to have you. Carl Norden has also joined us as a new  
5   member. Welcome.

6           I would like to welcome back two of our old  
7   members, Dr. Reller and Dr. Judson, who have joined us as  
8   special consultants today to carry on with these  
9   discussions.

10          I think that is really all that I would like to  
11   say. We have a full agenda today, and we should probably  
12   get on with that.

13          DR. FISHER: Let me just point out who the  
14   guests of the joint committees are. Dr. Megraud, Dr.  
15   Laine, Dr. McQuaid, and Dr. Walsh are here as the guests of  
16   the committee as consultants.

17          Ms. McGoodwin, if there is a conflict of  
18   interest statement to be read?

19          MS. McGOODWIN: Thank you, Dr. Fisher.

20          The following announcement addresses the issue  
21   of conflict of interest with regard to this meeting and is  
22   made a part of the record to preclude even the appearance  
23   of such at this meeting.

24          Based on the submitted agenda and information

1 provided by the participants, the agency has determined  
2 that all reported interests in firms regulated by the  
3 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research present no  
4 potential for a conflict of interest at this meeting with  
5 the following exceptions.

6 In accordance with 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(3), full  
7 waivers have been granted to Drs. Gail Comer and Rosemarie  
8 Fisher. A copy of these waiver statements may be obtained  
9 by submitting a written request to FDA's Freedom of  
10 Information Office located in room 12A-30 of the Parklawn  
11 Building.

12 We would also like to disclose for the record  
13 that Dr. Butt was previously involved in studies involving  
14 ranitidine and omeprazole for indications unrelated to the  
15 combination products coming before the committee for  
16 consideration.

17 In addition, Dr. Elashoff was previously  
18 involved in a study involving ranitidine for an indication  
19 unrelated to the combination product coming before the  
20 committee for consideration.

21 With respect to FDA's invited guests, there are  
22 reported interests which we believe should be made public  
23 to allow the participants to objectively evaluate their  
24 comments.

1                   Dr. Kenneth McQuaid would like to disclose for  
2     the record that he is a principal investigator on a study  
3     sponsored by Abbott Laboratories of clarithromycin.  
4     Further, in the past he was a principal investigator in a  
5     multicenter study sponsored by Glaxo Wellcome on ranitidine  
6     bismuth citrate and he has been a speaker for Abbott  
7     Laboratories.

8                   Dr. John Walsh would like to disclose that he  
9     previously participated in a multicenter trial sponsored by  
10    Glaxo Wellcome for patients with *Helicobacter pylori*.

11                  Dr. Loren Laine reported that he has a research  
12    grant from Abbott for a study of omeprazole, amoxicillin,  
13    and clarithromycin therapy for *Helicobacter pylori*.

14                  Dr. Francis Megraud would like to disclose that  
15    he was previously involved in a study of clarithromycin for  
16    Abbott Laboratories and ranitidine for Glaxo Wellcome. Dr.  
17    Megraud has also received speaker fees from these firms.

18                  In the event that the discussions involve any  
19    other products or firms not already on the agenda for which  
20    an FDA participant has a financial interest, the  
21    participants are aware of the need to exclude themselves  
22    from such involvement and their exclusion will be noted for  
23    the record.

24                  With respect to all other participants, we ask

1 in the interest of fairness that they address any current  
2 or previous financial involvement with any firm whose  
3 products they may wish to comment upon.

4 Thank you.

5 DR. FISHER: Thank you.

6 I would like to start with the day's session.  
7 You can see by the agenda we have a really quite packed  
8 day. We are going to try to stick to the timetable that we  
9 have outlined here. I would just like to ask members of  
10 the committee to hold any questions until each one of the  
11 presentations that are on here.

12 We are going to proceed then at first with the  
13 presentation from Abbott on clarithromycin with omeprazole.  
14 Dr. Pizzuti?

15 DR. PIZZUTI: Good morning, ladies and  
16 gentlemen. I am pleased to be here on behalf of Abbott  
17 Laboratories to present data in support of the use of  
18 clarithromycin and omeprazole for the treatment of H.  
19 pylori ulcer disease.

20 The presentation today will clearly show that  
21 clarithromycin in combination with omeprazole is indicated  
22 for treatment of duodenal ulcer, eradication of H. pylori  
23 infection, and prevention of duodenal ulcer recurrence.

24 In support of this proposed labeling, today's

1 presentation will consist of the following discussion: in  
2 vitro activity, monotherapy pilot trials with  
3 clarithromycin, pharmacokinetics, combination therapy  
4 studies which include data on efficacy, safety, and  
5 resistance, and conclusions.

6 In the quest to eliminate disease due to H.  
7 pylori, a number of agents have been tested for in vitro  
8 activity. This slide summarizes the anti-H. pylori  
9 activity of a number of agents, including antibiotics and  
10 non-antibiotics. What we see here is that clarithromycin  
11 is extremely active with an MIC 90 of .015 or less, but we  
12 also see that other non-antibiotics do have some anti-H.  
13 pylori activity.

14 One variable, however, which has a major impact  
15 not only on the growth of the organisms but on the efficacy  
16 of antibiotics, is pH. This slide shows the activity of  
17 clarithromycin against H. pylori at various pH. We see  
18 here that clarithromycin is still very active at pH 5.5 and  
19 is extremely active at pH 8.3 and therefore will be  
20 particularly effective if the micro environment, as is  
21 suspected with H. pylori, is relatively high in pH.

22 These data also suggest that the combination of  
23 clarithromycin with a strong acid suppressant should  
24 produce a favorable outcome. However, before attempting to



1     combine clarithromycin with acid suppressants, we felt it  
2     was necessary to establish its efficacy as monotherapy in  
3     order to provide a comparison later.

4             This slide shows the results of two monotherapy  
5     pilot trials in which we evaluated the efficacy of  
6     clarithromycin and its ability to eradicate *H. pylori* in  
7     asymptomatic subjects. In these two trials, we evaluated  
8     doses of clarithromycin of 1 gram a day divided four times  
9     and two times and 2 grams a day also divided four times and  
10    two times. The treatment duration was for 2 weeks, and  
11    what we see is that we are able to achieve monotherapy  
12    eradication rates, at least in these trials, of up to 54  
13    percent.

14            But one thing that we did notice was that for  
15    the same given daily dose, more frequently divided regimens  
16    seem to produce better results both for 1 gram and 2 grams.  
17    But we also began to notice with higher daily doses that we  
18    started to see some increases in adverse events.

19            Therefore, our objective as to ultimately  
20    choose a dose of clarithromycin which would combine the  
21    best aspects of efficacy, safety, and also facilitate  
22    patient compliance. So, we ended up choosing 500  
23    milligrams t.i.d.

24            Now, although these results shown on the slide

1 are among the highest reported for monotherapy, I think we  
2 would all agree that eradication rates in this range are  
3 probably inadequate to successfully treat *H. pylori* these  
4 days. Therefore, we attempted to combine clarithromycin  
5 with acid suppressant agents which would increase  
6 eradication rates above these levels, not pose any problems  
7 for safety with the combined regimen, and still facilitate  
8 patient compliance.

9 We decided to look at proton pump inhibitors  
10 because they are extremely effective in maintaining pH in  
11 the range of 5 or greater, but we also discovered, when we  
12 combined clarithromycin with omeprazole, a particularly  
13 favorable set of interactions. This slide summarizes the  
14 pharmacokinetic analyses we undertook in a single study in  
15 which we combined clarithromycin 500 milligrams t.i.d. and  
16 omeprazole 40 milligrams once a day at steady state. We  
17 looked at plasma clarithromycin concentrations, gastric  
18 tissue clarithromycin concentrations, plasma omeprazole  
19 concentrations, and serial intraluminal gastric pH  
20 measurements.

21 When we first looked at the effect of  
22 omeprazole on clarithromycin plasma concentrations, we see  
23 the results shown in this slide. Clarithromycin  
24 concentrations in the presence of omeprazole are shown in

1 the yellow line and clarithromycin alone is in pink. We  
2 see only marginal enhancement of clarithromycin plasma  
3 concentrations when the combination is used. Although  
4 there are statistically significant differences in C<sub>min</sub> and  
5 AUC, they are probably not clinically significant.

6 So, while this marginal enhancement is  
7 encouraging when the combination is used together, the full  
8 picture of the potential for the combination is shown when  
9 we evaluate gastric tissue.

10 This slide shows concentrations of  
11 clarithromycin with and without omeprazole in gastric  
12 fundus, gastric antrum, and gastric mucus. Once again,  
13 clarithromycin in the presence of omeprazole is in the  
14 yellow lines and clarithromycin alone is in pink. We see  
15 in the gastric fundus only a marginal enhancement of  
16 clarithromycin concentrations. In the antrum, however, we  
17 see a twofold increase in clarithromycin concentrations at  
18 peak, and this may be important since that is usually the  
19 site of the heaviest infection with *H. pylori*, but probably  
20 most dramatically we see a 10-fold increase in  
21 clarithromycin concentrations in gastric mucus up to the  
22 range of 40 micrograms per gram of material studied. This  
23 is clearly more than enough to facilitate antimicrobial  
24 activity and, once again, is probably most important

1 because this is the micro environment in which *H. pylori*  
2 exists. Thus, the beneficial effects of omeprazole and  
3 clarithromycin are particularly advantageous in the case of  
4 *H. pylori* infection.

5 Now, we also looked at the effect of  
6 clarithromycin on omeprazole concentrations. Once again,  
7 here we show the combination, but again these are  
8 omeprazole concentrations in yellow and omeprazole alone in  
9 light blue. We see higher increases when the combination  
10 is used alone and in fact see essentially a doubling of the  
11 AUC for omeprazole in the presence of clarithromycin.

12 Now, although omeprazole alone is very  
13 effective in raising pH, essentially doubling the AUC gives  
14 us additional assurance that most patients will achieve  
15 successful pH levels for eradication of *H. pylori*.

16 We did evaluate serial pH measurements in these  
17 subjects. This slide shows the mean 24-hour gastric pH,  
18 first of all, in patients at baseline prior to receiving  
19 any medication, which is in the white line here, and then  
20 clarithromycin alone, again in pink, is not expected to  
21 have an effect on pH. Omeprazole alone is in light blue,  
22 and we see that that maintains pH levels in the range of 5  
23 for most of the 24-hour period and then, with the  
24 combination, slightly higher levels as seen in the yellow

1 line, again just slightly above the levels for omeprazole  
2 alone. These data give us additional comfort that  
3 clarithromycin can maintain its activity despite the  
4 location of *H. pylori* in the stomach.

5 All these results then provide several reasons  
6 to combine these two agents in well-controlled clinical  
7 trials.

8 This slide summarizes the rationale for the use  
9 of clarithromycin with omeprazole for the treatment of *H.*  
10 *pylori*. First of all, omeprazole alone is a potent anti-  
11 secretory agent which promotes ulcer healing. Secondly,  
12 clarithromycin in vitro activity is enhanced at higher pH  
13 in the presence of omeprazole. Third, clarithromycin  
14 concentrations in gastric mucus and gastric tissue are  
15 increased by omeprazole, and clarithromycin enhances  
16 omeprazole plasma concentrations.

17 We then began a series of well-controlled  
18 clinical trials. We employed a randomized, double-blind,  
19 placebo-controlled, multi-center design. Our efficacy  
20 endpoints were ulcer healing, eradication of *H. pylori*, and  
21 ulcer prevalence, which accounts for both unhealed as well  
22 as recurrent ulcers.

23 Now, the quality of these endpoints, however,  
24 is directly related to the rigor of your assessments. The

1 methods we chose to assess these endpoints were objective  
2 and are shown on this slide.

3 Endoscopy was used to visually confirm the  
4 presence of duodenal ulcer as well as to take tissue  
5 samples. It was scheduled five times during the trial and  
6 is particularly essential at later time points to discover  
7 asymptomatic ulcers. Unscheduled visits were also allowed  
8 at intermediate times if symptoms warranted.

9 The presence or absence of *H. pylori* was  
10 assessed by using three tests concurrently: histology,  
11 culture, and urea breath test. As my colleague, Dr. Craft,  
12 presented to this committee at its last meeting,  
13 eradication is extremely hard to prove. We feel all three  
14 tests are necessary in order to prevent false negatives and  
15 also prevent falsely high eradication rates. In our  
16 studies we were able to confirm all negative results 96  
17 percent of the time with all three tests.

18 In addition, as Dr. Craft also mentioned, when  
19 we looked at single test's predictive value, we saw up to  
20 25 percent false negativity rates if one test is used  
21 alone. Thus, this methodology assures us that a negative  
22 result is truly negative.

23 This rigorous methodology became a significant  
24 undertaking when you consider the scope of these trials.

1 This slide shows patient enrollment for two U.S. trials  
2 which had three arms and two ex U.S. trials which had two  
3 arms. Nearly 900 patients were enrolled prospectively in  
4 these trials.

5 Starting with the U.S. studies, this slide  
6 describes the dosing regimen we employed. As you can see,  
7 the trials used the required factorial design and therefore  
8 had three arms. The first group received clarithromycin  
9 500 milligrams t.i.d. and omeprazole 40 milligrams once a  
10 day for the first 2 weeks followed by omeprazole 20  
11 milligrams a day for the last 2 weeks. Group II was  
12 essentially omeprazole monotherapy with clarithromycin  
13 placebo, and group III was clarithromycin monotherapy with  
14 omeprazole placebo.

15 Now, along with assessing the endpoints using  
16 the rigorous methodology mentioned before, timing is also  
17 important. This slide shows the evaluation time points we  
18 used in these trials.

19 During the treatment phase, we evaluated  
20 patients pre-treatment for the presence or absence of  
21 duodenal ulcer and H. pylori. We looked during treatment  
22 for symptoms and post treatment, which was the first time  
23 we assessed ulcer healing. As my colleague, Dr. Craft,  
24 also presented in October, this time point is particularly

1 good to first assess healing but may be too early to assess  
2 eradication because the anti-ulcer therapy can suppress the  
3 growth of *H. pylori* below detectable levels.

4 In the follow-up phase, we evaluated patients 4  
5 to 6 weeks post therapy, which was the first eradication  
6 time point, and then 3 months and 6 months for both  
7 eradication and endoscopy.

8 In addition, as I mentioned before, patients  
9 were seen in between these time points if symptoms  
10 warranted.

11 This slide shows the patient accountability for  
12 the first trial, M93-100. The first line shows the  
13 patients enrolled and then the second line, the patients  
14 eligible. In order to be eligible, you had to have *H.*  
15 *pylori* and you had to have a duodenal ulcer. But as you  
16 can see, very few patients were ineligible for evaluation.

17 The last four lines show the number of patients  
18 who were evaluated at each of the subsequent time points, 0  
19 to 5 days, 4 to 6 weeks, 3 months, and 6 months post  
20 therapy. We can see that comparable numbers of patients  
21 were evaluated at each time point and there were few  
22 dropouts throughout the 6 months of the study.

23 This slide presents the same data for the  
24 second U.S. trial, M93-067. Once again, very few of the



1 enrolled patients were ineligible, and comparable numbers  
2 of patients were seen at each of the subsequent time  
3 points.

4           The first efficacy parameter is ulcer healing.  
5 As expected, omeprazole alone was very effective in healing  
6 ulcers in this patient population, and we see here the data  
7 from both studies for all three groups. Omeprazole alone  
8 healed ulcers 88 and 85 percent of the time, and the  
9 combination of clarithromycin and omeprazole gave results  
10 slightly higher, 94 and 88 percent, but these results were  
11 not statistically significantly different than omeprazole  
12 alone.

13           We had, however, higher than expected healing  
14 rates with clarithromycin alone, 64 and 71 percent, but  
15 these results were statistically significantly worse than  
16 with the combination.

17           The second efficacy endpoint was *H. pylori*  
18 eradication which tells a different story for omeprazole  
19 alone. Once again, we presented data from both trials here  
20 at the 4 to 6-week and 3-month time point. As expected,  
21 omeprazole alone does not eradicate *H. pylori*, and  
22 clarithromycin provides moderate eradication rates in the  
23 range of 31 to 40 percent, which these data are consistent  
24 with the monotherapy trials that I presented earlier.

1                   However, the addition of clarithromycin to  
2           omeprazole, when assessed by all three tests, provided  
3           higher eradication rates ranging from 64 to 75 percent  
4           depending on the time point evaluated. And these results  
5           were statistically significantly superior to either of the  
6           monotherapy arms.

7                   The third efficacy endpoint was ulcer  
8           prevalence which accounts again for all unhealed and  
9           recurrent ulcers. Obviously, the objective here is to have  
10          as low a number as possible. When we used this stringent  
11          methodology -- and I remind you that there were no  
12          intervening treatments in the time period from the end of  
13          the 28 days up to the 6-month evaluation -- as expected,  
14          the omeprazole-alone arm was ineffective in preventing  
15          recurrences at this time point. 73 and 77 percent of  
16          patients still had ulcer disease at this time point.

17                   However, the addition of clarithromycin to  
18          omeprazole improved these prevalence rates by 21 to 47  
19          percent if we just take the difference, 47 here and 21  
20          there, between the two groups. These results were  
21          statistically significant.

22                   Clarithromycin alone also provided intermediate  
23          prevalence rates between omeprazole and the combination  
24          arm.

1                   These data emphasize the importance of a 6-  
2   month long-term follow-up and the need to document the  
3   bactericidal activity and essentially the maintenance of  
4   eradication in these patients, as well as the need to look  
5   for asymptomatic ulcers.

6                   If we look at this in a Kaplan-Meier  
7   presentation, we see that the combination arm, again shown  
8   in yellow, is statistically significantly superior to each  
9   of the monotherapy arms, and for the second study, we also  
10  show statistical superiority over the combination across  
11  the 6-month period compared to each of the monotherapy  
12  arms.

13                  If we now look at recurrences by H. pylori  
14  status, we see the results on this slide, and again we  
15  present the results for H. pylori positives and H. pylori  
16  negatives for both trials for all three groups.

17                  As is expected, for H. pylori positives, we  
18  have a relatively high recurrence rate, ranging from 33 to  
19  74 percent, which is consistent with what we read in the  
20  literature.

21                  The H. pylori negatives, however, usually give  
22  much lower recurrence rates and we see that for  
23  clarithromycin alone, they are up to 17 percent; for the  
24  combination alone, 6 percent in one trial. However, we did

1     see 39 percent *H. pylori* negative recurrences in that trial  
2     M93-067, which is definitely an outlier among what we would  
3     expect and suggests that at least sometimes recurrences may  
4     not be due to *H. pylori*.

5             The fact that this finding was an outlier was  
6     confirmed when we analyzed our European trials. This slide  
7     describes the dosing regimen for these trials. There were  
8     two European studies.

9             The first study, M93-058, was identical to the  
10    U.S. design in duration and dosages except for the absence  
11    of a clarithromycin-alone arm. Patients still received 500  
12    of clarithromycin, 40 milligrams of omeprazole for the  
13    first 2 weeks, and 20 milligrams of omeprazole for the  
14    second 2 weeks.

15            The second ex U.S. study used a higher dose of  
16    omeprazole, 40 milligrams, just for the last 2 weeks.

17            As with the U.S. trials, timing of assessments  
18    is also important. These are the evaluation time points  
19    used for these trials. The treatment phase assessments are  
20    identical to what was done for the U.S. trials and the  
21    differences that we see in the follow-up phase are only  
22    that we omitted the 3-month evaluation and for one trial,  
23    812b, we added a 12-month evaluation.

24            The accountability for the first trial is shown

1 here. Study 058 was done in 12 countries, 11 in Europe and  
2 New Zealand. We see again that very few patients who were  
3 enrolled in this study were ineligible for evaluation and  
4 that we have very good follow-up throughout the 6 months of  
5 the trial.

6 This is the same data for study 812b, which  
7 again shows very high rates of eligibility and also very  
8 good follow-up even at 12 months.

9 Once again, the first efficacy endpoint was  
10 ulcer healing, and the data here are consistent with what  
11 we saw in the U.S. trials. Omeprazole alone was very  
12 effective in healing ulcers, providing healing rates of 95  
13 and 99 percent, and the addition of clarithromycin to  
14 omeprazole produced slightly higher results with 99 percent  
15 and a perfect score in 812. However, these differences are  
16 not statistically significant.

17 The second endpoint again was eradication which  
18 tells a different story once again for omeprazole alone.  
19 As we expected and as we saw in the U.S. trials,  
20 essentially no one was eradicated by omeprazole alone, but  
21 the addition of clarithromycin to omeprazole provided  
22 slightly higher rates of 74 to 83 percent in these trials.  
23 Again, this was done using all three methods of assessing  
24 the presence of *H. pylori*.

1                   And the third efficacy endpoint again was ulcer  
2 prevalence and we saw very consistent results between these  
3 two trials such that for the patients who took omeprazole  
4 alone, 55 percent at 6 months in both trials and 77 percent  
5 at 12 months still had ulcer disease in these trials. The  
6 addition of clarithromycin to omeprazole improved these  
7 rates by 43 to 73 percent such that 96 percent of those  
8 patients in 812b were essentially cured of ulcer disease by  
9 12 months.

10                  Looking at the Kaplan-Meier curves for these  
11 trials, again we see statistically significant superiority  
12 for the combination over the monotherapy arm for the first  
13 trial and the same statistical superiority in the second  
14 trial, this time over 1 year of follow-up.

15                  Ulcer recurrences by H. pylori status are shown  
16 on this slide for the ex U.S. trials. Once again, as  
17 expected, we have a fairly high recurrence rate for the Hp  
18 positives, but also as expected, we see very few  
19 recurrences for Hp negatives, a maximum of 6 percent, which  
20 further confirms that the result in the second U.S. trial  
21 was an outlier.

22                  Now, with respect to clinical symptoms, the  
23 combination of clarithromycin and omeprazole also provided  
24 statistically significant superiority in resolution or

1 improvement of three key parameters when evaluated at the  
2 6-month time point. This slide shows resolution or  
3 improvement in epigastric pain, daytime abdominal pain, and  
4 nighttime abdominal pain for both the U.S. and the ex U.S.  
5 studies. For each of these symptoms for each of the  
6 studies, there was statistically significant improvement in  
7 the combination compared to omeprazole alone. These data  
8 are also consistent with the objective findings presented  
9 earlier.

10 So, to summarize the efficacy results of all of  
11 the well-controlled trials, we see that clarithromycin in  
12 combination with omeprazole heals duodenal ulcer,  
13 eradicates *H. pylori* reliably with an average eradication  
14 rate of 75 percent, prevents ulcer recurrence, and improves  
15 ulcer symptoms when compared to omeprazole alone.

16 Susceptibility is routinely assessed in all  
17 anti-infective clinical trials and those for *H. pylori*  
18 ulcer disease should be no different.

19 This slide shows the in vitro clarithromycin  
20 susceptibility of the pre-treatment isolates obtained and  
21 evaluated in central laboratories in both the U.S. and  
22 Europe. As we can see, regardless of how we express it,  
23 whether it is MIC 50 or 90, the results are very similar  
24 regardless of location, with essentially a one tube

1 difference between the MIC evaluations.

2           Expressed another way, if we take a breakpoint  
3 of less than or equal to 2 micrograms per ml as  
4 susceptible, 95 percent of the U.S. isolates and 99 percent  
5 of the European isolates were susceptible to  
6 clarithromycin.

7           Now, in spite of these very high susceptibility  
8 rates and the efficacy of clarithromycin, its bactericidal  
9 activity leads by definition to the development of some  
10 resistance. This slide shows the *H. pylori* post-treatment  
11 susceptibility for any isolates obtained at any time in the  
12 follow-up of these trials. What we show here are only  
13 patients who had pre-treatment susceptible isolates.

14           So, we see 126 in the U.S. and 118 patients in  
15 Europe who had susceptible isolates at baseline, and 31  
16 patients in the U.S. and 15 in Europe had isolates obtained  
17 after therapy. In the U.S. 26 out of those 126 patients  
18 developed resistant isolates and in Europe 10 out of 118  
19 developed resistant isolates. This approximate rate of 10  
20 to 20 percent of patients who developed resistant isolates  
21 is consistent with our 75 percent eradication rates and  
22 also shows that results in the U.S. and Europe are similar.

23           We do not know the implications, however, for  
24 subsequent treatment for *H. pylori* eradication of these



1 individuals, and we have no evidence that these isolates  
2 are more or less easily transmitted person to person. We  
3 have seen, however, 15 resistant isolates revert to  
4 susceptible after continued follow-up which suggests a  
5 possible selective disadvantage for the resistant  
6 phenotype.

7               We are aware that the committee may address a  
8 question of microbiological breakpoints today, and the  
9 question may be can we establish breakpoints for *H. pylori*  
10 and if so, what should they be. If the committee decides  
11 that breakpoints need to be set today, we respectfully  
12 request that we be allowed to present some additional data  
13 which are pertinent to that discussion at that time.

14              Safety was assessed in all of our trials using  
15 laboratory tests, physical examination, and collection of  
16 adverse events. In the well-controlled trials, there were  
17 no clinically significant laboratory abnormalities related  
18 to study drug and no clinically significant differences in  
19 physical examinations seen in these patients. There were  
20 no serious adverse events reported and very few patients, 3  
21 percent, dropped out of the study due to adverse events.

22              A synopsis of the most frequently reported  
23 adverse events is shown here. When we evaluate the data  
24 provided from the combination, omeprazole alone, and

1 clarithromycin alone, which was derived from the U.S.  
2 studies, we could see that there is no difference in the  
3 profile of clarithromycin with omeprazole compared to  
4 clarithromycin alone.

5 In addition, compared to our historical  
6 database, we see here that there are no differences in the  
7 profile with clarithromycin three times a day compared to  
8 what we know in the clinical trials for two times a day.  
9 Also we see that the profile here suggests no surprises  
10 compared to what we know about the post-marketing safety of  
11 clarithromycin which comprises over 100 million uses of the  
12 compound, nor do we see any surprises when we take into  
13 account the post-marketing safety profile for omeprazole.

14 In conclusion, clarithromycin is highly active  
15 in vitro and in vivo against *H. pylori*. It has a unique  
16 concentration profile in gastric tissue and gastric mucus  
17 which is enhanced by omeprazole. And in well-controlled  
18 clinical trials, both in the U.S. and outside the U.S., the  
19 combination of clarithromycin with omeprazole reliably  
20 heals duodenal ulcer, eradicates *H. pylori*, prevents ulcer  
21 recurrence, and improves ulcer symptoms compared to  
22 omeprazole alone.

23 Thank you for your attention.

24 (Applause.)

1 DR. FISHER: Thank you, Dr. Pizzuti.

2 Questions? Dr. Craig?

3 DR. CRAIG: You provided data on the MICs for  
4 clarithromycin. Since we are interested in eradication, do  
5 you also have MBC data for clarithromycin? Is it very  
6 similar to the MIC or are much higher concentrations  
7 required to kill the organism?

8 DR. PIZZUTI: Let me ask Dr. Tanaka.

9 It is very similar.

10 DR. FISHER: Dr. Norden?

11 DR. NORDEN: David, I am concerned about the  
12 resistance issue. It is true that if you start with the  
13 total number of patients enrolled or eligible, that your  
14 resistance prevalence is not terribly high, but virtually  
15 all or close to all of the patients who failed do have  
16 resistance. And I think that has to be a concern. If you  
17 do have other information about what happens afterwards, I  
18 think it would be useful because I think this would concern  
19 everybody on the committee.

20 DR. PIZZUTI: We do not have any follow-up data  
21 in these patients, subsequent treatment data, because there  
22 were very few of these patients in all of the trials where  
23 we obtained the isolate and it was resistant. We will  
24 attempt to get that, though.

1 DR. FISHER: Is everybody awake?

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. FISHER: Dr. Fredd?

4 DR. FREDD: Could you tell me the formula by  
5 which you calculated your eradication rates? Was it all Hp  
6 positive people who converted, all Hp positive who healed?  
7 What was the denominator?

8 DR. PIZZUTI: I believe everybody in the trial  
9 had to have H. pylori present, so everybody that made it to  
10 the eradication point was evaluated and that was the ratio,  
11 the number that had no H. pylori over the number that were  
12 evaluable at that time point.

13 DR. COMER: This is whether they were healed or  
14 not. Correct?

15 DR. PIZZUTI: I will ask our statistician to  
16 provide the precise answer.

17 DR. SIEPMAN: Nancy Siepman, Abbott Labs.

18 No. It is as good in the unhealed patients.  
19 However, we only have 13 unhealed patients within the whole  
20 four studies.

21 DR. FREDD: But they had to have made it to the  
22 evaluable point.

23 DR. PIZZUTI: Right.

24 DR. FREDD: They did not have to take a certain

1 amount of medication?

2 DR. PIZZUTI: We had a very good compliance  
3 rate.

4 DR. FREDD: But that was not a requirement.

5 DR. PIZZUTI: Yes, I believe it was. They had  
6 to take greater than 60 percent.

7 DR. FREDD: If you take all Hp positive people,  
8 whether they took all the amount of medication, whether  
9 they healed or whatever, what in that whole cohort was the  
10 eradication rate? Was it different than what you  
11 presented?

12 DR. PIZZUTI: We will have that in one minute.

13 DR. FISHER: While we are getting that, maybe  
14 we can get another question. Dr. Elashoff?

15 DR. ELASHOFF: It is not a question. It is  
16 just a statement that the medical officer intent-to-treat  
17 versions of the eradication rates are not the same. They  
18 are lower.

19 DR. FISHER: Dr. Laine?

20 DR. LAINE: Your 36 of 46 post-treatment  
21 isolates being resistant, that was for either  
22 clarithromycin or omeprazole plus clarithromycin?

23 DR. PIZZUTI: No. That was for the  
24 combination.

1 DR. LAINE: What is the data on the  
2 clarithromycin monotherapy? Is there a difference when you  
3 just consider as the denominator those post-treatment  
4 isolates that are available?

5 DR. PIZZUTI: For the clarithromycin-alone  
6 arms? It is essentially the same ratio.

7 DR. FISHER: Dr. Bertino?

8 DR. BERTINO: In your eradication or lack of  
9 eradication subjects, were there any characteristics in  
10 terms of were there more smokers, any sex differences,  
11 things like that, potential explanation other than  
12 resistance patterns?

13 DR. PIZZUTI: We evaluated that and collected  
14 that information in the trials and did not see any  
15 difference in response rates whether they be recurrence  
16 rates or H. pylori eradication for the demographic  
17 parameters.

18 DR. CRAIG: It seems like from your biopsies  
19 you did a grading system that also tended to reflect the  
20 number of H. pylori organisms seen. Was there any  
21 correlation with having a larger number of organisms having  
22 a larger failure rate?

23 DR. PIZZUTI: No correlation. We do have the  
24 data that was requested by somebody previously.

1 DR. FISHER: Dr. Fredd.

2 DR. PIZZUTI: Dr. Fredd, okay.

3 This is the intent-to-treat eradication rates  
4 for all four of the trials which again are slightly  
5 different but fairly comparable and statistically  
6 significant regardless of how you look at it.

7 DR. LAINE: If it is intent to treat, why do  
8 the numbers change from 6 weeks to 3 months?

9 DR. FREDD: It is not the randomized  
10 population. How many did you have initially randomized in  
11 each of the groups? They were all Hp positive to begin  
12 with. What was the number randomized in each of the  
13 groups, and why are we seeing 64, 62, and 48?

14 DR. PIZZUTI: Let me have the statistician  
15 comment on the different denominators in the groups.

16 DR. SIEPMAN: Dr. Fredd is correct. Those are  
17 not all randomized patients, and we do have an all-  
18 randomized patient analysis which is coming. Those are the  
19 patients who had the data available. We included all the  
20 patients who had data available. So, the difference  
21 between 4 to 6 weeks and 3 months analysis is because  
22 patients who had unhealed ulcers or recurrence before 4 to  
23 6 weeks withdrew. Therefore, it is not included in the 3-  
24 month analysis.

1 DR. PIZZUTI: So, if they failed, they were  
2 excluded from further time points.

3 DR. FISHER: Is it failed or is it just data  
4 not available? Because the clarithro plus omeprazole group  
5 eligible was 73 patients and we are down to 67 at 3 months.  
6 We are saying we have basically 16 patients with no data or  
7 cannot evaluate, but again is that an intent to treat?

8 DR. PIZZUTI: For this particular analysis,  
9 again as the statistician mentioned, people that had  
10 recurrences were excluded from later time points, so you  
11 see a drop from the 4 to 6 weeks to the 3 months, and you  
12 also exclude people that did not heal, so that takes off a  
13 few, or anybody else that was unavailable during that time  
14 period for an analysis where they dropped out for other  
15 reasons, whether it be lost to follow-up, adverse events.

16 This slide shows, again for the first trial,  
17 the different intent-to-treat evaluations. Now, the  
18 difference between intent-to-treat 1 and 2 was that  
19 everybody in intent-to-treat 2 who even failed to come back  
20 is considered a failure, and that is not what we know to be  
21 the case but it is the absolute worst case analysis that we  
22 could do. Again, we see the rates are a little bit lower  
23 for the eradication, but I think this accounts for all the  
24 lost-to-follow-ups regardless of cause. We know many were



1 lost to follow-up because they healed.

2 DR. FISHER: Dr. Temple?

3 DR. TEMPLE: I guess it shows that it is  
4 important to keep terminology precise. We actually  
5 contributed to this in some of our guidance by calling an  
6 all patients with data analysis an intent-to-treat  
7 analysis, but that is not really true. A true intent-to-  
8 treat is rarely done outside of mortality trials. Maybe it  
9 should be done more.

10 But these are really all patients with data  
11 analysis, and that last analysis, while you can call it an  
12 intent-to-treat, is really a worst case assuming all  
13 patients without data are unhealed. I guess it is just  
14 very important to say what each analysis is and not use a  
15 buzzword, otherwise no one will know what anybody is  
16 talking about.

17 DR. FISHER: That is an absolute fact.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. FISHER: Any other questions? Dr. Reller?

20 DR. RELER: In the U.S. trials, those persons  
21 who had persistent H. pylori in the combination therapy  
22 versus clarithromycin alone, what are the relative  
23 proportion of resistant strains in those two groups?

24 DR. PIZZUTI: We saw relatively similar rates.

1     What we presented to you in the main presentation was in  
2     the combination which was 26 out of 31 isolates showed  
3     resistance post treatment, and there were 126 starting who  
4     were evaluable and had susceptible isolates. The results  
5     for the clarithromycin-alone arm were similar to that in  
6     that the ratio of resistant isolates to the number  
7     recovered was about the same post treatment.

8             DR. RELLER: The reason I ask is based on the  
9     pharmacodynamic data earlier, theoretically the combination  
10    group was exposed at least in the mucus to a much higher  
11    concentration of clarithromycin. Do you have in vitro data  
12    as to the killing activity of clarithromycin as a function  
13    of concentration for susceptible organisms?

14            DR. PIZZUTI: We do have that data. It will  
15    just take us a minute to locate the slide.

16            DR. MOLEDINA: I guess most of the questions  
17    that have been asked by the members can be addressed by the  
18    FDA presentation. So, I think if you can wait for the FDA  
19    to present and then ask the questions, I think it would be  
20    more appropriate.

21            DR. FISHER: Okay, and then we can have a  
22    little back and forth, if we can, at that point.

23            DR. PIZZUTI: We have the answer for Dr.  
24    Reller's question right now, if we could just quickly

1     answer that.

2                   DR. FISHER:   Why don't we do that right now and  
3     then let's try to save any statistical things until the FDA  
4     presentation?

5                   DR. PIZZUTI:   So, this is the effect of pH on  
6     the different kill kinetics, ranging from 6.5 to 8.

7                   DR. RELER:    That wasn't the question.   We will  
8     wait for the FDA.

9                   We are aware of the effect like with erythromycin of  
10    pH on killing.   The question was, is there better killing  
11    at a higher concentration of clarithromycin versus a lower  
12    when the lower is still within the susceptible range?  Do  
13    you get better eradication when you exceed by some margin  
14    of killing with clarithromycin?  Because theoretically in  
15    the omeprazole-clarithromycin group, those organisms were  
16    exposed to that higher concentration compared with the  
17    clarithromycin alone.

18                   DR. PIZZUTI:   Are you talking about in vitro  
19    data or in vivo correlation with serum levels?

20                   DR. RELER:    What I wanted to find out is  
21    whether the in vitro data matched the clinical trial  
22    results.

23                   DR. CRAIG:    I think what he is looking for is  
24    concentration-dependent killing.

1 DR. RELLER: Exactly.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. TANAKA: Ken Tanaka, Abbott Laboratories.

4 Dr. Reller, we have one example where we have  
5 tested by concentration the killing effect, and it is clear  
6 that killing is concentration-dependent, that the rapid  
7 killing can occur at higher concentrations despite whatever  
8 change we have with pH. So, for instance, at .12  
9 micrograms per ml, we get decreased killing at pH 6.5  
10 compared to 8. At 3 micrograms per ml, we get as rapid  
11 killing compared to a pH 8 effect. So, the higher  
12 concentration would give us better killing response in  
13 vitro.

14 DR. FISHER: Dr. Walsh?

15 DR. WALSH: This may come up later, so tell me  
16 if it will. But there seemed to be some discrepancy  
17 between the improvement of symptoms and rate of eradication  
18 in that the symptoms at 6 months were especially good in  
19 the clarithromycin-alone category. Is that broken down,  
20 the symptoms of eradication versus no eradication, in the  
21 different groups? I know they correlated.

22 DR. PIZZUTI: We can obtain that very quickly.  
23 Again, the clarithromycin --

24 DR. FISHER: Dr. Elashoff?

1 DR. ELASHOFF: The sample size is pretty small.

2 DR. CRAIG: That is true.

3 DR. PIZZUTI: This includes other symptoms  
4 besides the ones that we presented, but the clarithromycin-  
5 alone arm was also allowed to receive antacids for  
6 symptomatic relief too, but no acid suppressant drugs.

7 DR. COMER: Just a point of clarification.  
8 Even the clarithromycin-alone groups were treated for 2  
9 weeks with omeprazole.

10 DR. PIZZUTI: No. They had just clarithromycin  
11 for the first 2 weeks and omeprazole-placebo for the entire  
12 4 weeks.

13 DR. ELASHOFF: It is the wrong slide. That is  
14 the problem.

15 DR. COMER: No. The clarithromycin group  
16 received clarithromycin alone for 2 weeks and then 2 weeks  
17 of omeprazole 20 milligrams a day. Is that correct?

18 DR. PIZZUTI: No. No omeprazole at all.

19 DR. WALSH: Do you have that slide for  
20 clarithromycin alone?

21 DR. PIZZUTI: There is no difference between  
22 the H. pylori positives and negatives for that slide with  
23 clarithromycin, but we do not have it here.

24 DR. FISHER: If there are no other questions

1 from the group, we will go on to the FDA's presentation.

2 Dr. Moledina?

3 DR. MOLEDINA: I am Dr. Moledina, the medical  
4 officer for this application.

5 Before I start my presentation, I would like to  
6 mention that all the evaluability criteria that Abbott used  
7 in all the four pivotal studies, I used the same  
8 evaluability criteria, all the evaluable patients at each  
9 time point that Abbott had in the application. My numbers  
10 did not change.

11 I would like to give credit to Dr. John Senior,  
12 the medical officer in the GI Division, who verified the  
13 endoscopic results for me, and Ms. Beth Turney, a  
14 statistician, who sort of constructed all the efficacy  
15 tables for me.

16 As you heard from Abbott, they did four double-  
17 blind, randomized, well-controlled studies. Two of them  
18 were conducted in the U.S. and two in European countries.

19 The study 92-812b was a study that used a  
20 higher dose of omeprazole during the maintenance phase.  
21 That is why I am not going to sort of present that study as  
22 part of my efficacy analysis. All I am going to do is  
23 present the two U.S. studies and one European study which  
24 also did not have the clarithromycin-alone arm, and that

1       was because the European IRBs did not find it ethical to  
2       use clarithromycin alone.

3               The sponsor is requesting the following  
4       indication and proposed dosage recommendation in the  
5       package insert. The indication that they are looking for  
6       is treatment of active duodenal ulcer and prevention of  
7       duodenal ulcer recurrence associated with *Helicobacter*  
8       *pylori* infection in combination with omeprazole.

9               The dosage recommendation is a 28-day treatment  
10       therapy combining clarithromycin 500 milligrams t.i.d. plus  
11       omeprazole 14 milligrams once a day for the first 14 days  
12       and then the maintenance phase in which omeprazole will be  
13       given at 20 milligrams once a day.

14              Abbott already presented the details of all the  
15       studies. The way that they had looked at the data was they  
16       looked at the ulcer healing in all those patients that were  
17       eligible or that were evaluable for efficacy, and those  
18       were the patients who had *H. pylori* infection at baseline  
19       and had an ulcer at baseline. They looked at ulcer healing  
20       at several time points, evaluation time points, which was  
21       at post therapy, at 4 to 6 weeks post therapy, at 3 months,  
22       and at 6 months in the U.S. studies, and the European  
23       studies had slightly different time points where evaluation  
24       was made for efficacy. Then they looked at eradication at

1 4 to 6 weeks, 3 months, and 6 months.

2 I wanted to choose a time point where I can  
3 look at ulcer healing as well as eradication at one time  
4 point. My GI colleagues always looked at ulcer healing at  
5 the end of therapy, but we cannot look at eradication for  
6 H. pylori at the end of therapy. As you all know, if you  
7 leave the ulcer alone, it is going to heal by itself as it  
8 is. So, I chose a point 4 to 6 weeks post therapy and  
9 looked at one time point evaluation for all these studies.

10 So, from now on all the data that I am going to  
11 be presenting will be looked -- all those evaluation time  
12 points are at 4 to 6 weeks post therapy. The slides do not  
13 say post therapy, but it means post therapy because I think  
14 when I gave my slides to be made, they took the "post  
15 therapy" out because they could not fit it in or something.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. MOLEDINA: So, the first study that I am  
18 going to present is the one that does not have very good  
19 results, which Abbott presented as the second study, which  
20 is 067. In that study, there were three treatment arm  
21 groups: clarithromycin/omeprazole, clarithromycin-alone  
22 and omeprazole-alone arms.

23 All I want really the committee to focus on is  
24 I will only include those patients that were evaluable for



1 efficacy who had H. pylori infection and had an ulcer and  
2 were evaluable at 4 to 6 weeks. I am going to include  
3 those patients.

4           When you look at the enrollment status, you see  
5 that there are almost 80 patients in each group, but  
6 patients who were not evaluable at 4 to 6 weeks have been  
7 excluded. So, I ended up having a denominator for  
8 evaluable analysis where in the clarithromycin and  
9 omeprazole group, there were 61 patients, and in the  
10 clarithromycin-alone group there were 67, and 64 in the  
11 omeprazole.

12           We had some patients whose Hp status was  
13 missing at 4 to 6 weeks, so I called those patients  
14 unevaluable. Later on you will see that when I have done  
15 my overall success analysis, I have included those patients  
16 as being failures. So, my adjusted denominator for the  
17 evaluable patients for this particular study, I was left  
18 with 56 patients in the clari-omeprazole group.

19           I would like to focus your attention in the  
20 last row of this slide, patients who had no ulcer and were  
21 Hp negative by post-treatment week 4 to 6. There were only  
22 59 percent of patients who did not have an ulcer and were  
23 eradicated of their H. pylori at the end of 4 to 6 weeks  
24 treatment. Compared to the clarithromycin-alone arm, there

1     are only 18 percent. Of course, none of these patients in  
2     the omeprazole arm had Hp negative at the end of 4 to 6  
3     weeks.

4             So, this is what I am trying to base my overall  
5     success rate is.

6             When you look at the recurrence analysis in  
7     this patient population who were Hp negative at the end of  
8     4 to 6 weeks and had no ulcer by endoscopic criteria and  
9     take those patients, I want the committee to realize that  
10    these are known randomized patients. I have just sort of  
11    dropped all those patients who were Hp positive and who had  
12    presence of ulcer and took those patients and then looked  
13    at the recurrence rate in those group of patients.

14            Similarly, if you look at the patients who had  
15    no recurrence by the end of 6 months, they were only 68  
16    percent of patients in the clari-omeprazole arm. Of  
17    course, these numbers are so small because when you look at  
18    the denominator used for recurrence analysis for  
19    clarithromycin, all these patients had ulcers present. So,  
20    I had dropped all those patients. So, there were very few  
21    patients in the clarithromycin-alone arm who had no ulcers  
22    and who were H. pylori negative also to begin with to  
23    assess ulcer recurrence in them.

24            So, really though the number looks kind of bad

1 compared to the clarithromycin-alone arm, I think it is not  
2 very significant. As you can see, the p values are not  
3 significant.

4 Similarly, if you look at the recurrence  
5 analysis in the Hp positive patients, we see a similar  
6 pattern. The only difference is that the denominator for  
7 the recurrence analysis very, very low in the  
8 clarithromycin and omeprazole arm to begin with. Of  
9 course, the omeprazole arm has more patients because all of  
10 them were Hp positive at the end of 4 to 6 weeks.

11 So, looking at this, it seems as if once you  
12 eradicate the organism at 4 to 6 weeks and you heal the  
13 ulcer, no matter what you do afterwards, the recurrence  
14 rate is the same for Hp positive and Hp negative patients.  
15 So, this is one study that really did -- the ulcer  
16 recurrence analysis did not look very good.

17 But I have two other studies.

18 You already heard the Abbott data, the  
19 evaluation that was done by them in a little different way,  
20 but the bottom line is the numbers are the same.

21 So, when you look at the second study, which is  
22 study 100, the tables are identical to the ones that I had  
23 presented for study 067. In this study, the number of  
24 patients that were evaluable at 4 to 6 weeks post treatment

1     were ranging from 65 to 68 in the three arms. I would like  
2     you to concentrate on this last row, patients who had no  
3     ulcer and were Hp negative was 58 compared to that study  
4     067, they were 59 percent of patients. So, really when you  
5     look at the overall success rate in both the U.S. studies,  
6     though the recurrence analyses look different, the overall  
7     success looks the same for both the studies. It was 59  
8     percent for study 067 and 58 percent here.

9                 Now, when you take this group of patients and  
10    you look at recurrence, none of these patients recurred,  
11    all, 100 percent had no recurrence. So, we are looking at  
12    one study that had 68 percent recurrence at 6 months and  
13    one study that had 100 percent.

14                So, the two U.S. studies do not really support  
15    each other as far as recurrence data is concerned. But I  
16    would like the committee to be aware that the denominators  
17    are very small and I have dropped all those patients who  
18    were ulcer positive and Hp positive at the end of 4 to 6  
19    weeks.

20                I get some lower results of no recurrence for  
21    patients who are Hp positive. So, this study shows a  
22    difference between Hp negative and Hp positive patients  
23    when you look at the recurrence rate at 6 months.

24                I do not know whether the statisticians on the

1     committee are going to criticize me, but I tried to put  
2     these two studies together thinking that though the  
3     recurrence data in those two studies do not gibe, one does  
4     not support the other, at least the overall success, which  
5     is what I call as patients who are Hp negative and had no  
6     ulcer at the end of 4 to 6 weeks post-treatment, was the  
7     same. So, I tried to put the two studies together just to  
8     make the numbers look a little bit better.

9             Doing that, there were about 77 percent of  
10    patients who were evaluable in the clari-omeprazole arm  
11    when I combined the two studies. When you look at the  
12    status of 4 to 6 weeks post therapy, patients who had no  
13    ulcer and were Hp negative by 4 to 6 weeks, it was 58  
14    percent. So, really these numbers do not change because  
15    both the studies had about the same percentage.

16            When you look at the recurrence and you put the  
17    two studies together in the Hp negative patients, then at  
18    the end of 6 months, we see that patients who had no  
19    recurrence was 86 percent. This is because one study had  
20    100 percent and the other 68, and if you combine -- I think  
21    the statisticians are going to chew me out.

22                   (Laughter.)

23            DR. MOLEDINA: But I just wanted to give you an  
24    idea that if you do that, it looks very good, but if you

1 take the study individually, then one does not support the  
2 other as far as recurrence is concerned.

3 This is the combination for the Hp positive  
4 patients which is much lower.

5 This is the European study that had the same  
6 dosage regimen as the U.S. studies. The only difference  
7 was that there was no clarithromycin-alone arm in the study  
8 and they did not have a 3-month evaluation time point.  
9 They only evaluated at 4 to 6 weeks and at 6 months.

10 This European study really shows much better  
11 data than the U.S. studies. In that study, there were  
12 patients at the end of 4 to 6 weeks post treatment who had  
13 no ulcers and were Hp negative. 72 percent of them were  
14 included in this group. So, this is the overall success  
15 rate in that European study. The U.S. studies had like 58  
16 percent and the European study had 72. So, there is really  
17 not that much difference.

18 I did the recurrence analysis the same way as I  
19 did for the U.S. studies, and when you look at the Hp  
20 negative patients, 96 percent of them did not recur  
21 compared to omeprazole. All these patients still had Hp  
22 positive. Of those patients who still had Hp positive, 73  
23 percent did not have no recurrence in the omeprazole arm,  
24 while 82 percent did not recur at the end of 6 months.

1                   To really summarize the efficacy data that I  
2     have reviewed from the database that Abbott submitted to  
3     this NDA, I think that I cannot use the recurrence data  
4     that I have since one European study did not have a  
5     clarithromycin-alone arm and the two U.S. studies do not  
6     support each other.

7                   I think that I can define the endpoint by using  
8     overall success, and what I mean by that is overall success  
9     is defined as those patients who were evaluable who were  
10    infected with H. pylori and had an ulcer pretreatment who  
11    subsequently became H. pylori negative and had a healed  
12    ulcer at 4 to 6 weeks post treatment.

13                  The results of these two U.S. studies and one  
14    foreign study are summarized here. These are the same  
15    numbers. The only thing is those 5 patients in this group  
16    in this study who we could not verify the Hp status, I  
17    called them failures. So, the overall success looks a  
18    little -- I would call this like a modified intent-to-  
19    treat. It is 2 percentage lower than what we got.

20                  So, when you look at this, you see that if you  
21    cure the ulcer and you eradicate the organism at 4 to 6  
22    weeks, this is what you get. You get an overall success  
23    rate ranging from 54 percent to 72 percent in the data that  
24    was given to me for review.

1                   Safety is really not a big issue with  
2   omeprazole and clarithromycin. Both omeprazole and  
3   clarithromycin are approved drugs. We know the safety  
4   profile. They are already labeled and it is in the package  
5   insert. So, it is not a big problem.

6                   I just wanted to give you an idea as to the  
7   duration of treatment. Since the sponsor is asking for a  
8   2-week treatment of clarithromycin and a 4-week treatment  
9   of omeprazole, I just wanted to let the members know that  
10   92 percent of patients did receive clarithromycin in the  
11   recommended dose in the package insert, and 88 percent did  
12   receive the dosage that is recommended in the package  
13   insert. And we are pretty comfortable with that.

14                  As far as the ADRs are concerned, you already  
15   heard Abbott present details. The most common side effect,  
16   which is due to clarithromycin, is taste perversion which  
17   is just a bad taste in the mouth. When I first reviewed  
18   the original NDA for this, there was only 6 percent of  
19   patients in a database of about 4,000 patients who had  
20   taste perversion, and that is what is in the package  
21   insert. But in this particular study, we see a much higher  
22   incidence of disturbance of taste. But patients do not  
23   become noncompliant, so that is a good thing.

24                  The other side effects are the usual GI side



1 effects that we see with clarithromycin, but these are  
2 patients who were treated with the combination. The  
3 profile seems like this is a clarithromycin profile of the  
4 ADRs.

5 If you compare the three arms in the U.S.  
6 studies where a total of 498 patients are evaluated for  
7 safety, there is really no difference in the report of ADRs  
8 in these three groups. When you break it down to the most  
9 common ADRs reported, it is still taste perversion, which  
10 is mostly seen due to clarithromycin. We saw headache,  
11 which is also a labeled ADR.

12 That concludes my talk.

13 I would like the advisory committee members and  
14 our consultants to give us an opinion as to whether using  
15 overall success is appropriate to evaluate and somehow how  
16 to write a label. What should we put in the package insert  
17 if at all an approval is recommended?

18 Thank you very much.

19 (Applause.)

20 DR. FISHER: Thank you.

21 Dr. Fredd?

22 DR. FREDD: Could I ask you, Dr. Moledina?

23 Overall success in terms of the way you figured it out, was  
24 that an eradication rate in healed patients who were Hp

1 positive?

2 DR. MOLEDINA: Yes.

3 DR. FREDD: Yes. So, rather than use  
4 terminology of overall success, the numbers you are  
5 presenting are the eradication rates in patients who were  
6 Hp positive to begin with.

7 DR. MOLEDINA: Yes.

8 DR. FREDD: Let me ask what I think it is  
9 showing.

10 You have Hp positive patients who had an active  
11 ulcer who healed, and in those healed people, you figured  
12 out how many converted to Hp negative. Is that right?

13 DR. MOLEDINA: Yes. I think the terminology  
14 can be anything. I just wanted to sort of show you that  
15 when you start off with patients who are Hp positive,  
16 patients who were infected by the criteria that we have  
17 used -- and we have been very strict using that criteria  
18 because we needed more than one test to confirm that -- and  
19 when you healed their ulcers at the end of 4 to 6 weeks and  
20 you take that cohort of patients, this is the kind of  
21 eradication rates and success rates that we get.

22 DR. FREDD: So, it is an eradication in people  
23 who healed.

24 DR. MOLEDINA: Yes, okay.

1 MS. TURNEY: Can I comment? I am Beth Turney,  
2 the statistician.

3 Overall success includes patients who are  
4 unhealed. They are counted as a failure. To be a success,  
5 you have to be healed and you have to be eradicated. You  
6 are counted as a failure if you were unhealed or you were  
7 not eradicated. If one of those was missing and you still  
8 were a failure on one of those criteria, you are still  
9 counted as a failure. If you were a success on one of  
10 those and you were missing on the other one, you were left  
11 out of the denominator. This was not an intent-to-treat or  
12 a modified intent-to-treat kind of analysis.

13 DR. FISHER: So, if you were one positive and  
14 one negative, you were left out of the analysis?

15 MS. TURNEY: No. One positive, one negative,  
16 you are a failure.

17 DR. FISHER: So, who did you just say you left  
18 out of the denominator?

19 MS. TURNEY: If you were one positive and one  
20 missing, you are left out.

21 DR. FISHER: Okay.

22 Dr. Temple?

23 DR. TEMPLE: The answer to Dr. Fredd's question  
24 was no.

1 MS. TURNEY: Yes.

2 DR. TEMPLE: It is not the eradication rate in  
3 people who healed. It is people who both healed and were  
4 eradicated, which is a different number.

5 One could also ask what is the most relevant  
6 question here. Whether an ulcer heals at 4 weeks has a  
7 certain random quality to it, and it is not clear why one  
8 would want to mix healing and eradication in the same  
9 question. You might simply ask what is the eradication  
10 rate.

11 I guess I wondered whether you agree with the  
12 sponsor's numbers on what the eradication rates are, which  
13 were slightly higher than your overall success rate, not  
14 that much.

15 DR. MOLEDINA: Yes. I do not disagree. They  
16 just looked at a different cohort of patients and I looked  
17 at it in a different way. I did a much more strict  
18 analysis because in our division, when we write the label,  
19 we give the indication as -- we have an indication which is  
20 an ulcer here which is an active ulcer disease and it is  
21 caused by a certain organism, which is *H. pylori*. Then  
22 that is the way we write the label. So, based upon how you  
23 write the package inserts, I tried to look at one time  
24 point in which it would make some sense.

1                   What the company did was looked at ulcer  
2   healing at 5 days post therapy and looked at eradication at  
3   4 weeks post therapy. I just looked at all the patients at  
4   one time point.

5                   DR. FISHER: What we are all sort of asking is,  
6   if you forgot about whether the ulcer was healed or not  
7   healed at 4 to 6 weeks post therapy, what is the  
8   eradication of H. pylori?

9                   MS. TURNEY: Can I make a comment here? One  
10   problem, we do not know the true eradication rate is  
11   because we do not know the Hp status of unhealed patients.  
12   By design of the trial, if they were unhealed at the end of  
13   therapy, they were dropped from the study. We do not know  
14   their eradication rate at 4 to 6 weeks post treatment. So,  
15   what do we do with those patients? Do we count them as not  
16   eradicated? Do we leave them out of the denominator? What  
17   do we do?

18                  DR. FISHER: But you look at them both ways and  
19   tell us what those numbers are.

20                  MS. TURNEY: I did a worst case analysis. I do  
21   not have a slide for this. Did you make a slide of the  
22   worst case analysis?

23                  DR. MOLEDINA: No. But I think the committee  
24   has your package. Yes, one of the tables in the

1     statistician's review because I did send it to the  
2     committee.

3             DR. FISHER:   Yes.   We do have your review, if  
4     you can --

5             MS. TURNEY:   Well, it is in a variety of  
6     different places unfortunately.

7             DR. FISHER:   If you can give us a table number,  
8     I think we can find it.

9             MS. TURNEY:   Okay.   Let's start with table  
10    number 7 on page 9 of my review.

11            DR. FISHER:   It is tab 3 and it is page 9 at  
12    the top of it, labeled Study 067 Results from Worst Case  
13    Analysis of MITT Group.

14            DR. COMER:   Excuse me.   We do have the H.  
15    pylori status for the unhealed patients at the immediate  
16    endpoint.   Right?   But that is confounded by the treatment.  
17    Is that why we are not looking at it?

18            DR. FISHER:   Right.

19            MS. TURNEY:   Yes.

20            In the worst case analysis, if you did not have  
21    the information, you were counted as an unsuccessful  
22    outcome.   I have defined an -- MITT means modified intent-  
23    to-treat group.   This group is not all enrolled patients.  
24    It is those patients who have an ulcer and who are H.

1 pylori positive at baseline.

2                   So, if we look at table 7 -- this is for study  
3     067 -- if you look at the second line of the table,  
4     patients who were Hp negative at 4 to 6 weeks post  
5     treatment, it is 57 percent, 42 divided by 74, for  
6     clarithromycin plus omeprazole. Then for clarithromycin,  
7     it is 20 percent, which is 15 divided 74, and for  
8     omeprazole it is 0 percent, 0 out of 71.

9 For study 100, a similar table is presented on  
10 page 13. It is table 15 of my review. On the second line  
11 of this table, for the combination the eradication rate is  
12 43 divided by 77, which is 56 percent. For the  
13 clarithromycin arm, it is 17 divided by 82, which is 21  
14 percent, and for omeprazole it is 0 percent, 0 out of 80.

A similar table for study 58 is on page 22. It is table 31. For the combination, the eradication rate was 68 divided by 99, which is 69 percent, versus 4 divided by 104 for omeprazole, which is 4 percent.

19 DR. FISHER: So, basically in the worst case  
20 scenario in the three studies, we have got eradication  
21 rates of 57, 56, and 69 with the combination.

22 MS. TURNEY: Yes, that is correct.

23 DR. MOLEDINA: Yes.

24 DR. FISHER: Other questions? Dr. Laine?

1 DR. LAINE: I was just going to say that I  
2 personally as a consultant favor individualizing endpoints  
3 such as Hp eradication rather than kind of combining  
4 something such as Hp eradication in those who healed in  
5 this particular case.

6 MS. TURNEY: I would like to make one more  
7 comment. On these tables, also included is an ulcer-free  
8 kind of response. If you were healed at the end of  
9 treatment and you did not recur by 4 to 6 weeks post  
10 treatment, you were counted as a success. So, it is kind  
11 of a cumulative ulcer-free by the week 4 to 6. That is  
12 just to clarify that if you were looking at the similar  
13 results in those particular tables.

14 So, again in this worst case analysis, if you  
15 had a successful outcome, you are counted as a success.  
16 Any other outcome you were counted as a failure or an  
17 unsuccessful outcome.

18 DR. MOLEDINA: I would like to comment on what  
19 Dr. Laine said, that to him it did not matter. He wants to  
20 look at ulcer healing or eradication separately. But here  
21 we are trying to say that H. pylori causes the ulcer. We  
22 were trying to connect this disease with an organism. That  
23 is why the GI people always think of things a little  
24 different than the ID people. That is why I did not try to



1 repeat what Abbott had presented because their analysis was  
2 done separately, and I did not want to sort of rehash  
3 whatever they had done. So, I tried to approach it in a  
4 little different way.

5 DR. LAINE: I agree. The point I was making  
6 was twofold. One, when you look at ulcer rate 4 to 6 weeks  
7 later after people have been off therapy, that is not truly  
8 an ulcer healing. That is an ulcer healing plus  
9 recurrence. So, not that it was wrong to do it that way,  
10 but it is a slightly different question than truly ulcer  
11 healing. Last time we all agreed that H. pylori  
12 eradication would be a surrogate for decrease in the  
13 recurrence of ulcer disease. So, that is why I think that  
14 is one important thing to look at alone.

15 DR. FISHER: I just wanted to add that I agree  
16 with that because we are getting back to the idea that we  
17 are now looking at a point at 4 to 6 weeks in your  
18 analysis, which is a combination thing. If we look at the  
19 6-month analysis -- I would like to just go over because  
20 maybe it is the time of day or something, but I am getting  
21 confused by all the different analyses and so forth.

22 DR. MOLEDINA: You haven't seen anything yet.

23 DR. FISHER: I know I haven't seen anything  
24 yet. I saw it in the other paper.

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. FISHER: I am waiting for Dr. Hopkins to  
3 try to walk me through this tremendously --

4 DR. MOLEDINA: I tried to make it simple.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. FISHER: What I would really like somebody  
7 to tell me is, at 6 months, is the incidence of recurrence,  
8 overall intent-to-treat, Hp negative? If you become Hp  
9 negative at the end of therapy, what is the difference in  
10 recurrence of ulcer in those groups? I would like to know  
11 that, if somebody could put that to me, even later on, in  
12 the three studies.

13 Dr. Fredd is shaking his head no. I would like  
14 to know that.

15 DR. FREDD: Do you want that by treatment  
16 group?

17 DR. FISHER: Yes.

18 DR. FREDD: Because you may get at very small  
19 numbers there by treatment group.

20 DR. FISHER: I understand that.

21 DR. FREDD: Or rather address the question of  
22 whether independent of treatment, if yo go from an Hp  
23 positive to an Hp negative status, what is the recurrence  
24 rate versus staying Hp positive?

1 DR. FISHER: How about if I say I would like to  
2 see both of those just on a single slide, even if it is an  
3 overhead or something? Because it is in 20 million places  
4 I think in here.

5 DR. FREDD: Well, I think it is worthwhile to  
6 see both to see how the small numbers in the treatment  
7 groups may not lead you to reasonable conclusions.

8 DR. FISHER: That is fine. I would like to see  
9 it. It is the sort of KISS theory; it is the "keep it  
10 simple, stupid," as far as I would like to see it.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. FREDD: I had asked Ms. Turney to do an  
13 analysis like that. I do not know whether she was able to  
14 do that.

15 MS. TURNEY: I do not have it as a modified  
16 intent-to-treat. I do not have that in my review. You  
17 have to give me a few minutes to put it together on a  
18 table.

19 DR. FISHER: That is fine. I have no problem.  
20 We can go on unless anybody has got any --

21 DR. MOLEDINA: Yes. I think the company had  
22 done that kind of ulcer prevalence. Maybe they can show  
23 you.

24 DR. PIZZUTI: If we understand correctly what

1 the question being asked was, at 6 months for the intent-  
2 to-treat what the recurrence rates were, this shows by Hp  
3 negative and positive again the two U.S. studies on the top  
4 and then the two foreign studies on the bottom, again just  
5 for the combination arm.

6 DR. FISHER: This is in patients who were  
7 evaluable, if I am looking right. Correct?

8 DR. PIZZUTI: Intent-to-treat.

9 MS. TURNEY: Can I ask what did you do with  
10 patients that had missing values in this table? Did you  
11 leave them out of the analysis or are they counted as  
12 unsuccessful? That is not intent-to-treat then.

13 DR. FISHER: Right.

14 MS. TURNEY: In this discussion it is not.

15 DR. FISHER: The intent-to-treat to my mind in  
16 study 100, if I remember my numbers, or 67 should be like  
17 70 something as opposed to 48. Correct? If I am  
18 remembering my numbers?

19 DR. COMER: They did not have that many  
20 patients by the 6-month period because they dropped the  
21 people that did not heal.

22 DR. FISHER: That is what I am saying. I am  
23 looking for an intent-to-treat. If you took the patients -  
24 - and that is what we are talking about -- who were

1 enrolled in the beginning and if you count the dropouts as  
2 failures, as recurrences, what is the worst case scenario?  
3 That is what we are asking again. At least that is what I  
4 am asking.

5 DR. COMER: But if they never healed, then they  
6 are --

7 DR. FISHER: Then they are a failure and that  
8 is fine.

9 DR. COMER: Then they are a recurrence too?

10 DR. FISHER: Sure. Why not? You did not have  
11 a camera down there looking at their ulcer every day to see  
12 if they have healed up and then recurred within that 4 to  
13 6-week period or at the end of 6 weeks.

14 MS. TURNEY: So, can I clarify to see what kind  
15 of analysis we want? We want all patients who are H.  
16 pylori negative. In order to be called a success, you have  
17 to be ulcer-free at 6 months. Everybody else, whether you  
18 do not have the data or whether you were unhealed, whether  
19 you recurred previously, you are a failure.

20 DR. FISHER: Correct.

21 MS. TURNEY: Okay. I will try to work on this.

22 DR. FISHER: Thank you. Even if we get it  
23 after lunch.

24 (Laughter.)

1 DR. FISHER: Dr. Temple?

2 DR. TEMPLE: Just for terminology purposes,  
3 that is a special kind of intent-to-treat analysis because  
4 you are making the worst possible case.

5 DR. FISHER: Right.

6 DR. TEMPLE: Everybody lost.

7 DR. FISHER: That is what I said. I would like  
8 to see the worst case scenario.

9 Dr. Laine?

10 DR. LAINE: The other question, though, is, do  
11 you want to know what happens after they heal and then do  
12 they recur? Or do you want to know everybody who does not  
13 heal and/or heals and recurs? Typically we do recurrence  
14 after people have healed.

15 DR. FISHER: After healing, right.

16 DR. LAINE: That is the kind of thing we  
17 clinically are usually more interested in.

18 DR. FISHER: So, it should be the people who  
19 healed.

20 DR. LAINE: So, you would probably want to say  
21 everybody who has an ulcer and is Hp positive at the  
22 beginning, who heals their ulcer, and then given that  
23 group, what happens I would think, if that is not too  
24 confusing.

1 DR. MOLEDINA: We already did that.

2 DR. FISHER: I think we are getting things  
3 confused.

4 MS. TURNEY: Unhealed patients? Is that what  
5 you want? You want to exclude the unhealed patients.

6 DR. FISHER: Right.

7 DR. LAINE: Do you agree with that?

8 DR. FISHER: Yes. No, because we are looking  
9 at recurrence.

10 MS. TURNEY: The unhealed patients at what  
11 time? At the end of treatment.

12 DR. LAINE: At the end of treatment. Oh, yes,  
13 both.

14 DR. FISHER: One minute. We are getting  
15 everybody confused here.

16 Dr. Temple?

17 DR. TEMPLE: I am a little puzzled. I  
18 understand the analysis, but I am a little puzzled by it  
19 because you and Dr. Laine just agreed that you ought to  
20 render to Caesar what is Caesar's and to God what is God's.  
21 You made the case that eradication was a matter  
22 of interest. You are now getting an analysis that blends a  
23 whole bunch of stuff together and focuses on recurrence,  
24 which I thought you considered a sort of settled matter.

1 If you eradicate, you are okay. Of course, in study 67 if  
2 you eradicate, you were not okay, but that is a  
3 peculiarity.

4 So, you are asking for worst case recurrence  
5 rate data, assuming everybody who was not observed or left  
6 and went away recurred. I guess I am puzzled why you want  
7 that even though it can certainly be done.

8 DR. FISHER: If we go back to look at what we  
9 did at the last meeting, the question was -- and if we are  
10 going to think about using a surrogate marker -- in the  
11 people who are eradicated, what is the recurrence rate?  
12 So, that was our initial analysis that we were asking for.  
13 If you just took the people who were eradicated, what is  
14 the recurrence rate, including saying that the people who  
15 dropped out recurred and they were a failure.

16 DR. FREDD: My concern about coming to a  
17 conclusion based on individual studies to see if you can  
18 have proof of this surrogate, which had to be done through  
19 a meta-analysis of many studies, is what will you get from  
20 a conclusion based on small numbers within a particular  
21 study? In order to relate eradication rate as a surrogate  
22 -- maybe that is not a good word -- but as a surrogate for  
23 prevention of recurrence, that is based on a meta-analysis,  
24 a whole bunch of studies, to get up to an n where you can



1     see this phenomenon clearly.

2                   When you are dealing with individual studies  
3     and individual treatment groups with evaluable cohorts and  
4     patients falling away as they go, since you have decided to  
5     treat at the active stage, we can certainly see the  
6     numbers, but we would have to interpret them very  
7     cautiously because of small cells.

8                   DR. LAINE: By the way, I was not in any way  
9     trying to back away from the use of Hp as a surrogate. I  
10    was merely saying the way I would calculate recurrence,  
11    although I do not think we absolutely need it, is as I  
12    mentioned, not the way it was stated. I was not saying we  
13    do or do not need to do it.

14                  DR. DUNN: The other problem to bring up is  
15    that you cannot get a true eradication in these studies  
16    because they were not designed that way. The people who  
17    were unhealed we do not know whether or not they were  
18    eradicated. So, it seems to me it is not appropriate to  
19    use the surrogate marker in these studies because we do not  
20    have it. That is true of this afternoon's studies as well.

21                  DR. COMER: I would like to make another  
22    comment. I think that if we are going to use the surrogate  
23    marker in future studies, I do not think it is really fair  
24    to penalize these people, that we really do need to know

1     that, that we need to know maybe you have to wait a couple  
2     of weeks to determine it. You have to have a washout  
3     period from the treatment, but we do need to know by urea  
4     breath tests or by some modality whether the people who are  
5     unhealed are eradicated or not.

6             DR. FISHER: Dr. Temple?

7             DR. TEMPLE: Just the one last thing is that,  
8     fortunately, for everybody the healing rates are so high in  
9     the omeprazole cases, that the number of people for whom  
10    you do not have data is pretty modest. So, using a worst  
11    case in that case gives you a not-too-bad estimate of what  
12    the actual eradication rate is.

13            DR. COMER: No, but this is going to be a much  
14    bigger issue this afternoon.

15            DR. TEMPLE: Well, indeed. I was just talking  
16    about this case.

17            So, you can get eradication rates that are  
18    probably a little wrong because they are worst case, but  
19    they are probably not too far off because you are dealing  
20    with healing rates of 90-94 percent.

21            DR. FISHER: Let's go back then to what we are  
22    sort of asking Dr. Turney to do.

23            MS. TURNEY: Yes, please tell me what you want.

24            DR. FISHER: Because we are back to looking at

1       what we want in the recurrence at 6 months.

2                   I would like to know -- I have to think about  
3       what I want to know now.

4                   (Laughter.)

5                   DR. LAINE:  It is Hp positive, duodenal ulcer  
6       patients who healed.  That is your denominator, and then  
7       the enumerator is how many at 6 months had recurrent ulcer.

8                   DR. FISHER:  Right.  And if we do not know what  
9       their status is at 6 months as to the state of their ulcer,  
10      count them as a recurrence.

11                  MS. TURNEY:  Okay.

12                  DR. FISHER:  Dr. Bertino?

13                  DR. BERTINO:  I just would maybe direct a  
14      question to Dr. Dunn, which is we keep hearing about this  
15      outlier study.  Just your thoughts about can a whole study  
16      be an outlier?

17                  DR. DUNN:  Well, I guess I would not have  
18      classified it that way, but certainly the reason we have p  
19      values is because we know it is a probability and not a  
20      given so that it is certainly possible for one study to be  
21      radically different from the others.

22                  It probably has to do, though, with the patient  
23      population and whether or not we have the variables that  
24      allow us to distinguish the patient population in that

1 study from the others. We certainly have things like  
2 gender and age and so on, but those may not be the primary  
3 things that are causing the difference.

4 So, my guess is that what we have is a study  
5 whose patient population is in some way rather different  
6 from the other two.

7 DR. ELASHOFF: Not necessarily any less  
8 typical.

9 DR. MOLEDINA: Yes, and I had asked the company  
10 to look at those variables to see whether we can pinpoint,  
11 and they had looked at smoking and alcohol intake and  
12 certain other things. But they were similar in both the  
13 groups.

14 DR. FISHER: Distribution around the country  
15 was the same, length of prior ulcer history was the same as  
16 well?

17 DR. MOLEDINA: Same, yes. So, we just could  
18 not pinpoint anything.

19 DR. FISHER: Dr. Pizzuti, you looked like you  
20 were about to jump out of your -- no? Okay.

21 MS. TURNEY: I have a question for the company.  
22 Looking at my review, I cannot calculate those numbers  
23 directly from my tables. Do you have the database handy to  
24 calculate these numbers that the committee has requested?

1 DR. SIEPMAN: Yes.

2 MS. TURNEY: Okay, thank you.

3 DR. FISHER: Dr. Fredd?

4 DR. FREDD: Could I direct a question to the  
5 company as well as Dr. Moledina? Considering the healing  
6 of the acute ulcer, as I read the results, there was no  
7 statistical difference between omeprazole alone and  
8 omeprazole plus clari. Therefore, would you agree to  
9 conclude that there is no point in adding clari for acute  
10 healing in these Hp positive patients? Is that a  
11 reasonable conclusion?

12 You may want to add it at that point in order  
13 to eradicate to prevent recurrence, but that would be a  
14 maneuver of adding it in order to do something down the  
15 line, which is perfectly reasonable. But would there be a  
16 benefit? Have you shown a benefit over omeprazole alone  
17 for acute healing?

18 DR. MOLEDINA: No. We did not show that it was  
19 significant, but to get omeprazole definitely contributes.  
20 If you add omeprazole to clarithromycin, when you follow  
21 these patients and look for recurrence, definitely  
22 omeprazole plays a role. So, without healing, we cannot  
23 compute recurrence. We have to mention healing at some  
24 point.

1 DR. FREDD: I am not worried about mentioning  
2 it. I am trying to get at the claim, and the claim is the  
3 treatment of an active ulcer. The data that you have from  
4 the randomized cohorts of clari plus omeprazole versus  
5 omeprazole do not show a significant addition for whatever  
6 reason.

7 Does the company agree with that? There is a  
8 perfectly reasonable reason to start therapy to eradicate  
9 Hp at that point to prevent recurrence, but I am talking  
10 about a claim structure that includes the given of an added  
11 benefit in adding clari at this point.

12 DR. FISHER: Dr. Hunt, can you identify  
13 yourself?

14 DR. HUNT: Richard Hunt, Professor of Medicine  
15 and Gastroenterology, McMaster University, Canada. Perhaps  
16 I could comment, Dr. Fredd.

17 I believe that you know and members of this  
18 committee have heard from me on previous occasions various  
19 analyses that relate to duodenal ulcer healing and  
20 particularly the importance when dealing with acid  
21 suppression of both the degree of acid suppression and the  
22 duration of treatment.

23 Part of the reason in these particular studies  
24 I believe that you cannot detect the difference that you

1     have questioned is because the evaluable time point for  
2     ulcer healing is at 4 weeks. If you were to look at the 2-  
3     week time point, I believe that you would see a difference  
4     between an anti-secretory regime alone versus an anti-  
5     secretory regime with antimicrobial therapy. We have  
6     evidence in our own analyses from the total trial database  
7     that supports the treatment of the infection concurrently  
8     with acid suppression accelerating ulcer healing. In these  
9     studies, I think you will agree that there is a numerical  
10    superiority to the healing with the antimicrobial  
11    combination over the omeprazole alone.

12                 DR. FISHER: But we do not have that data here.

13                 DR. FREDD: Are you saying, Dr. Hunt, that  
14    there is a 2-week analysis we have not seen from these  
15    data?

16                 DR. HUNT: No.

17                 DR. FREDD: What are we going to see in terms  
18    of data?

19                 DR. HUNT: I am saying not from these data.  
20    There are not. But what I am saying is that what you see  
21    here I believe is a numerical superiority but you cannot  
22    expect to see a significant difference at a 4-week time  
23    point because the healing rate of omeprazole alone, being  
24    as effective as it is --

1 DR. FREDD: Is so high.

2 DR. HUNT: -- is so high, yes.

3 DR. FREDD: Right. I understand.

4 DR. HUNT: So, your point I think is a well-  
5 taken point.

6 DR. FISHER: Dr. McQuaid?

7 DR. McQUAID: Just to follow up on this, there  
8 are data in omeprazole and amoxicillin that if you do not  
9 start the two concurrently, then your eradication rates  
10 fall. Are there any data like that with clarithromycin,  
11 that if you do not start them concurrently, if you were to  
12 treat with omeprazole first and then begin clarithromycin a  
13 few days down the line, then your eradication rates are any  
14 different? Does the company have any data on that?

15 DR. FISHER: Is there anybody from the sponsor  
16 who can respond to that?

17 DR. MOLEDINA: No.

18 DR. FISHER: No data.

19 DR. PERNET: I would just like to make a  
20 comment.

21 DR. FISHER: Can you identify yourself please?

22 DR. PERNET: Andre Pernet from Abbott.

23 I would like to make a comment to Dr. Fredd  
24 that acute healing of ulcer at the point, let's say



1 arbitrarily, of 4 weeks after the beginning of treatment is  
2 purely arbitrary, and it is not what counts for the  
3 patient. For the patient a long-term healing of the ulcer  
4 is what really counts. So, looking at the disease at 3  
5 months, 6 months, or 1 year is really what counts for the  
6 patient.

7 DR. FISHER: I think that is what we are all  
8 sort of saying.

9 Dr. Temple?

10 DR. TEMPLE: Do you all believe these results  
11 are relevant to someone who healed his ulcer mistakenly,  
12 not including an antimicrobial regimen, say, 4 or 5 weeks  
13 ago? Do you have any view on whether you could justify a  
14 clari plus omeprazole regimen for someone who did not have  
15 an acute ulcer? Do you think these data are relevant to  
16 that? They had an acute ulcer, but it was a while ago and  
17 they did not know enough yet to include clari. Have they  
18 blown it forever? Do they have to recur before we can  
19 treat them? That is pertinent to labeling it would seem.

20 DR. PERNET: We did those studies the way we  
21 agreed with FDA to start with. These questions were not  
22 addressed.

23 DR. TEMPLE: Well, I was not criticizing the  
24 study. Is one to conclude that in the absence of an ulcer

1       you cannot eradicate? Is that a sensible conclusion?

2                   DR. CRAFT: Dr. Craft from Abbott.

3                   I think the real point is that since the two  
4       drugs have to work synergistically, that they are both  
5       necessary whether you treat an acute ulcer or you attempt  
6       to treat somebody who has a non-acute ulcer who had an  
7       ulcer in the past. You are still going to need the  
8       combination of the therapy.

9                   DR. TEMPLE: Because you need to suppress the  
10      acid.

11                  DR. CRAFT: Right.

12                  DR. TEMPLE: But do you consider these  
13      conclusions applicable to someone who does not have an  
14      acute ulcer?

15                  DR. CRAFT: Well, we did not do that in our  
16      studies, but we have treated patients with non-ulcer  
17      dyspepsia and H. pylori with these combinations and have  
18      had good results.

19                  DR. FISHER: Dr. Fredd?

20                  DR. FREDD: Could I just follow up on Dr.  
21      Temple's point? If you did a study in healed patients with  
22      your regimen and under a good numerator/denominator way of  
23      figuring out eradication, found eradication at the same  
24      rate that you found in the acute ulcer stage, would you

1     then be led to conclude that you have data that support the  
2     use of this in patients who have healed their ulcer but  
3     have an underlying ulcer diathesis? What I am asking for  
4     is a possible follow-up study.

5             DR. FISHER: Dr. Pizzuti?

6             DR. PIZZUTI: As Dr. Craft and Dr. Pernet  
7     mentioned, we did not specifically design a study to answer  
8     that question. To the extent that we are uncovering the  
9     relationship between H. pylori and subsequent ulcer  
10    disease, we may extrapolate the results and conclude what  
11    you said because most people that we treated were healed  
12    anyway, and maybe that is similar. However, we have to  
13    make that extrapolation to believe that or we do the study  
14    if you need to definitively prove it. But from what we  
15    know about H. pylori, I do not think it would be totally  
16    unreasonable to make that jump.

17            DR. FISHER: I think what we are going to do  
18    now, if there are no more questions direct to this point,  
19    is actually break and let people regather their thoughts  
20    and stretch their legs and come back. Let's try for 10  
21    minutes.

22            (Recess.)

23            DR. FISHER: As people are getting back  
24    together, I would like to introduce the people around the

1 table who have joined us: Dr. Roselyn Rice from the CDC to  
2 my left on the anti-infectives group, and although they are  
3 not in their seats, Dr. Robert Temple, who has spoken, and  
4 Dr. Paula Botstein from the FDA as well who came in.

5 We are going to try I think to keep our  
6 questions a little bit more to the point and not go out. I  
7 am actually going to withdraw my request for the further  
8 calculation because the data I was looking for I think is  
9 not there in the study to be gotten. Because of the  
10 unhealed patients being dropped out of the study, we cannot  
11 really look at Hp status and healing rates. So, I am  
12 withdrawing my request for that analysis. The data will  
13 not be there and it will be too contrived to try to get  
14 anything out of it.

15 What we are also going to try to do, so we do  
16 not break up the second sponsor's presentation, is go on  
17 with the rest of this presentation and perhaps even break  
18 early for lunch at 11:30 and come back so we have the Glaxo  
19 Wellcome presentation all together instead of being broken  
20 up by lunch and still try to get out of here.

21 Can I ask Dr. Utrup?

22 DR. UTRUP: I am Dr. Linda Utrup, microbiology  
23 reviewing officer from the FDA, Division of Anti-infective  
24 Drug Products. I am going to be talking to you today about

1 the Abbott application obviously and the microbiology  
2 points that are involved with it.

3 The Abbott application has suggested the  
4 following breakpoints to be included in their package  
5 insert. For susceptible it would be less than or equal to  
6 2; intermediate, 4; and resistant, greater than or equal to  
7 8 micrograms per ml. Disk diffusion for susceptible,  
8 greater than or equal to 18; intermediate, 14 to 17; and  
9 resistant, less than or equal to 13. These are the  
10 breakpoints that are currently in the clarithromycin  
11 package insert at this time for other organisms for which  
12 there have been approved indications.

13 I am going to go ahead and go through some of  
14 the data.

15 The first is pharmacokinetic data. Abbott has  
16 done a good job of this this morning, so I will not belabor  
17 this, but just to show you quickly that this is the  
18 clarithromycin monotherapy. The red line here is the  
19 concentration in the plasma. The blue line is the  
20 concentration in the mucus; the yellow line, the  
21 concentration in the antrum; and the green, the  
22 concentration in the fundus. With a susceptible of less  
23 than or equal to 2 micrograms per ml, you can see that  
24 there should be ample clarithromycin here to take care of

1 the organism.

2 But we are using combination therapy, and as  
3 they stated this morning, the mucus concentration when you  
4 add omeprazole increases dramatically from 4 to almost 40  
5 micrograms per gram. In the antrum that is also increased  
6 twofold, and the concentration in the fundus also has  
7 increased. So, an MIC of less than or equal to 2  
8 micrograms per ml, you should have plenty of clarithromycin  
9 here to inhibit the organism.

10 The two U.S. studies used central laboratories  
11 for doing their culture and susceptibility testing and they  
12 were done by Dr. Graham's laboratory at Baylor in Houston,  
13 Texas. He used broth micro dilution MICs and disk  
14 diffusion techniques.

15 There were also two non-U.S. studies and they  
16 used agar dilution MICs and disk diffusion techniques.

17 I am going to focus on the two U.S. studies for  
18 the rest of my talk.

19 Biopsy specimens were taken and transported in  
20 glycerol-containing medium at minus 70 degrees C. They  
21 were cultured in brain heart infusion agar, to which 7  
22 percent horse blood was added and also vancomycin,  
23 trimethoprim, nalidixic acid, amphotericin B to inhibit  
24 contaminating organisms. They were incubated at 37 degrees

1 C in 12 percent CO<sub>2</sub> and 98 percent humidity, which is an  
2 appropriate microaerophilic environment to allow the H.  
3 pylori to grow.

4 Broth dilution MICs, as I said at the last  
5 advisory committee -- there is a lot of variation in the  
6 way susceptibility testing is done for H. pylori, and there  
7 are no standardized methods for doing susceptibility  
8 testing. So, I would like to go over what they used in  
9 this study.

10 They grew the organisms in brain heart infusion  
11 broth to which 10 percent horse serum was added and .25  
12 percent yeast extract was added. The inoculum used as 5  
13 times 10 to the 5th column-forming units per well. They  
14 incubated it at 37 degrees C and 12 percent CO<sub>2</sub> for 3 to 5  
15 days.

16 Disk diffusion was done on Mueller-Hinton agar  
17 to which 5 percent sheep blood was added. The inoculum was  
18 10 to the 8th to 10 to the 9th column-forming units per ml.  
19 It was incubated at 37 degrees C for 3 to 5 days with the  
20 use of a CampyPak or CO<sub>2</sub> enriched gas for the  
21 microaerophilic atmosphere, and a 15 microgram disk was  
22 used.

23 These are the overall results for the two U.S.  
24 studies. I have 104 patients here that I am considering in

1 the clarithromycin plus omeprazole arm, and of these, you  
2 can see that 98 percent were susceptible pretreatment.  
3 There were two isolates that were intermediate pretreatment  
4 and four that were resistant pretreatment.

5 H. pylori was eradicated from 72 of these 104  
6 patients and all of these were susceptible pretreatment.  
7 Of these, there were 13 that had an ulcer recurrence.

8 All the numbers in these next two slides that  
9 are in parentheses will be the number that had ulcer  
10 recurrence.

11 H. pylori was positive in 26 patients here that  
12 had susceptible MICs pretreatment, and of that 26, 25 of  
13 them became resistant during therapy. So, 96 percent of  
14 the patients who failed on therapy became resistant during  
15 therapy. They started out as susceptible and became  
16 resistant.

17 There were isolates in 2 patients that were  
18 intermediate pretreatment that were resistant post  
19 treatment, both of which had recurring ulcer.

20 There were four isolates that were resistant  
21 pretreatment which remained resistant post treatment, 3 of  
22 which had a recurring ulcer.

23 So, 25 patients of the total or 25 percent  
24 became resistant on therapy, and of those that failed, 96



1 percent of them had organisms that acquired resistance.

2           The clarithromycin monotherapy arm here, I  
3 evaluated 77 patients. In both of these analyses, I  
4 included patients that had both pre and post-therapy MIC  
5 results that had a healed ulcer and -- had an ulcer,  
6 obviously, pretreatment and one that was healed at the end  
7 of therapy.

8           My numbers are different from the Abbott  
9 presentation in the last slide. They had 126 patients. I  
10 am evaluating 104. The difference here is that there were  
11 9 patients that did not have post-treatment MIC results.  
12 So, they included those in their numbers and I eliminated  
13 them from my evaluation. Also, I think the rest of the  
14 difference between 104 and 126 were patients with unhealed  
15 ulcers which I did not include.

16           The total number that became resistant is the  
17 31, as they had said, if you add those numbers up.

18           In the clarithromycin monotherapy arm, there  
19 were 74 patients that were susceptible pretreatment and 3  
20 resistant pretreatment. Of these, 26 were H. pylori  
21 negative post treatment, 2 of which had a recurring ulcer.  
22 Of those that were H. pylori positive, there were 48 of  
23 these, and of that, 16 were susceptible post treatment, 1  
24 was intermediate, and 31 were resistant.

1                   So, this is approximately 40 percent of the  
2     population became resistant on clarithromycin monotherapy,  
3     and of those that failed, there were 65 percent that  
4     acquired resistance on clarithromycin monotherapy. Those  
5     that started resistant pretreatment remained resistant post  
6     treatment, all 3 of which had recurring ulcers.

7                   So, to analyze the MIC values here, I plotted  
8     the number of patients versus the MICs on the x axis here.  
9     This is for clarithromycin and omeprazole treatment and  
10    these are pre-therapy MIC results. The large blue blocks  
11    here are the number of patients that would have, in this  
12    case, a pre-therapy MIC of .016 micrograms per ml. The  
13    gold triangles are those that became resistant on therapy.  
14    They started out as susceptible and became resistant. The  
15    red dots here are those patients that had H. pylori absent  
16    post treatment. The purple ones are those that had H.  
17    pylori present post treatment. You can see that most of  
18    the values are falling over here in this area of the graph  
19    at pretreatment and most of them are at a level of about  
20    .064 micrograms per ml or less.

21                  In evaluating the post-treatment MIC values for  
22    the clarithromycin and omeprazole therapy, you see that  
23    most of the patients are over here at the value of greater  
24    than 8 micrograms per ml and there are a few here at 4

1 micrograms per ml. Again, the gold triangles are the ones  
2 that became resistant on therapy. The X here is the number  
3 of recurrences.

4 So, here we are comparing the clarithromycin  
5 and omeprazole pretreatment with the clarithromycin and  
6 omeprazole post treatment. You can see here that there  
7 really is definite bimodal population here with a bunch of  
8 patients with isolates here at .064 and less and the rest  
9 of them being over here at 4 or greater. The only isolates  
10 in between are these two right here, one at 25 micrograms  
11 per ml which became resistant on therapy and had a  
12 recurring ulcer and this one at 1 microgram per ml had the  
13 same thing, became resistant and had a recurring ulcer.

14 So, I am proposing that the breakpoints be put  
15 right here for susceptible, anything less than or equal to  
16 .064 as being susceptible, anything greater than or equal  
17 to 4 as being resistant.

18 The company has suggested that 4 micrograms per  
19 ml be included in the intermediate category, but I feel  
20 that it is more appropriate to be in the resistant category  
21 because that correlates better with the clinical outcome  
22 because all of those patients there at 4 had recurring  
23 ulcers and had H. pylori present post treatment.

24 The values in between, from .12 to 2 micrograms

1 per ml, I am suggesting might be in the intermediate range  
2 because there are only two isolates here and I think that  
3 we need more data before we can really decide whether they  
4 should be susceptible or resistant.

5 I would welcome any discussion about these  
6 breakpoints later.

7 We also looked at the clarithromycin MIC  
8 values, and again most of them here are in the susceptible  
9 range pretreatment. There were only three of the isolates  
10 here at the resistant range post treatment. Of the values,  
11 most of them were at greater than or equal to 8 or 4  
12 micrograms here. This is the post-treatment response to  
13 the clarithromycin monotherapy.

14 So, in summary, I think that the appropriate  
15 MICs would be less than or equal to .06; intermediate, .12  
16 to 2 micrograms; and resistant, greater than or equal to 4  
17 micrograms per ml. I feel this has good bacteriological  
18 and clinical correlation with the MIC values.

19 I have not looked at any data on MBC values.  
20 They were not submitted to us.

21 The disk diffusion breakpoints that were  
22 proposed by the sponsor were susceptible, greater than or  
23 equal to 18; intermediate, 14 to 17; resistant, less than  
24 or equal to 13.

1                   Here I have plotted for the clarithromycin and  
2 omeprazole arm the number of pretreatment isolates here  
3 versus the zone diameter. The gold bars here represent  
4 those MICs that were resistant at the value that I had set,  
5 the greater than 4 micrograms per ml. These two fuchsia  
6 bars are the ones that are included in the MICs that I set  
7 as intermediate, and the blue bars here are the ones that  
8 have values of less than or equal to .064 micrograms per  
9 ml.

10                   As you can readily see, there is a very large  
11 range of zone sizes here for the disk diffusion results.  
12 At this time I think it would be appropriate to wait to see  
13 if we can get other variations on the testing parameters,  
14 namely, the disk content or the media selection or  
15 whatever, to get these zone sizes more in range with what  
16 is normally accepted.

17                   So, what I had envisioned here is that we  
18 accept these breakpoints as susceptible, less than 0.06;  
19 intermediate, .12 to 2; and resistant, greater than or  
20 equal to 4. Included into the package insert, what I am  
21 thinking of doing is having a separate section in the  
22 clarithromycin package insert for susceptibility testing of  
23 *Helicobacter pylori* similar to the one that is already  
24 there for *Mycobacteria*. I will clearly state that there

1 are no approved susceptibility testing methodologies, but  
2 if you use the methods that were used here, with Dr.  
3 Graham's permission, of course, one would be able to be  
4 reasonably sure that you could have good correlation I  
5 think between the clinical and bacteriological results and  
6 the MIC values here.

7 I do think it is important that we establish  
8 breakpoints for *Helicobacter pylori* because, as I had  
9 pointed out, there is quite a bit of resistance that does  
10 develop on therapy and it would be useful to be able to  
11 have this information.

12 Thank you.

13 (Applause.)

14 DR. FISHER: Questions for Dr. Utrup? Dr.  
15 Laine, then Dr. Craig?

16 DR. LAINE: You had a somewhat higher  
17 resistance level than Abbott reported, but you looked like  
18 you only included people who had ulcer recurrence. Is that  
19 the difference? You said ulcer recurrence, Hp positive.  
20 What about the patients who did not have ulcer recurrence  
21 but remained Hp positive?

22 DR. UTRUP: Those were only patients that were  
23 Hp positive. The ulcer recurrence was a subset of those.  
24 I do not break it out.

1 DR. LAINE: So, that 26 was people who were  
2 ulcer positive and ulcer negative.

3 DR. UTRUP: Those 26 were patients that were Hp  
4 positive post therapy.

5 DR. LAINE: Whether they had ulcer recurrence  
6 or not.

7 DR. UTRUP: Right.

8 DR. LAINE: So, the ulcer recurrence was not  
9 related referring to that overall group on your slide.

10 DR. UTRUP: No. Well, actually it was. There  
11 was an X on there that did show that. Are you talking post  
12 therapy, the clarithromycin and omeprazole?

13 DR. LAINE: I was just wondering why your  
14 resistance calculation was so much higher. They are both  
15 high, but yours was higher than theirs. I was wondering  
16 what the difference was. 96 percent versus whatever theirs  
17 was, two-thirds.

18 DR. UTRUP: I would guess that the answer might  
19 be that they did it per the 126 patients. Is that correct?  
20 And I evaluated 104 patients, the difference being that I  
21 did not include patients that did not have post-therapy  
22 MICs. I mean, I included those that only had pre and post-  
23 therapy MICs. They included those that had pre-therapy  
24 MICs and did not include those that were Hp positive but

1 did not have post-therapy MICs.

2 DR. CRAIG: Am I right, in looking at the  
3 clarithromycin alone and then the combination, that it  
4 looked like the number of people that developed resistant  
5 organisms was relatively the same? The difference between  
6 the two is that you did not have failures with susceptible  
7 strains in the group that got the combination.

8 DR. UTRUP: Yes, that is correct.

9 DR. CRAIG: And if you total up the number that  
10 started off as resistant, how many was that and what was  
11 the overall response in that group?

12 DR. UTRUP: Could I have the projector back on?  
13 The slide shows it quite well.

14 DR. CRAIG: So, 3 out of 4. If you added the  
15 intermediates, you have 5 out of 7 recurred then.

16 DR. UTRUP: Correct.

17 DR. FISHER: Dr. Pizzuti?

18 DR. PIZZUTI: As I mentioned during the  
19 presentation, the original breakpoints that Dr. Utrup used  
20 were the default breakpoints for all the indications for  
21 clarithromycin, and what we would like to do, at your  
22 indulgence, is to present the full data that we have  
23 collected since filing the NDA on all the isolates that we  
24 have, including non-U.S. isolates. So, there will be some



1 additional information. Dr. Tanaka has just a few slides  
2 that can summarize that before you make any conclusions  
3 regarding that.

4 DR. FISHER: If it is just a couple slides.

5 Dr. Bertino, do you want to ask a question?  
6 Wait for that, okay.

7 DR. FISHER: Dr. Tanaka?

8 DR. TANAKA: Ken Tanaka, Abbott Laboratories.

9 As we saw with Dr. Utrup's analysis -- and I  
10 basically have our rendition of that analysis on this slide  
11 -- clearly *H. pylori* under standard testing, in this case,  
12 supplemented brain heart infusion broth by microtiter  
13 testing, clearly separates into two distinct populations,  
14 one that we could call susceptible and one that we would  
15 call resistant, with a very large gap with very few  
16 examples in that gap separating the two populations. Based  
17 on this analysis, then the susceptible population would  
18 have an MIC range of 0.004 micrograms per ml to 0.06, and  
19 the resistant, 4 to 8 micrograms per ml.

20 What we have done more recently is to look at a  
21 variety of testing methodologies, but let me begin first  
22 with our overall picture from the clinical trials, both the  
23 U.S. and Europe. This involves a combining basically of  
24 data generated from two different methodologies, one the

1 microtiter of Dr. Graham's laboratory and the other the  
2 agar dilution method in Dr. Ghoneim's laboratory.

3           When we look at this data, again it is clear  
4 that the U.S. isolates again are here. Now we see the  
5 European isolates come into play both here and out here.  
6 What we see is that in fact, depending on your methodology,  
7 the populations shift in MIC range, although their relative  
8 relationship really does not change.

9           Based on this, then we would say that in fact  
10 our susceptible population would split up probably at 0.5  
11 micrograms per ml and the resistant population we would  
12 want to reduce to 2 micrograms per ml.

13           So, part of the ongoing studies that we have in  
14 collaboration with Dr. Graham is to evaluate additional  
15 methodologies and see how everything compares. In the blue  
16 we have the micro broth dilution test using supplemented  
17 BHI. In yellow we have the E-test, and in red the agar  
18 dilution test using Mueller-Hinton agar supplemented with  
19 horse blood but pH adjusted to pH 8. In fact, these three  
20 methodologies basically give the same overall picture, two  
21 populations widely separated. However, the micro broth  
22 dilution test tends to read or give a range slightly lower,  
23 perhaps a tube lower, than especially the agar dilution  
24 method at pH 8.

1                   We have taken this one step further and  
2     evaluated agar dilution using Mueller-Hinton agar  
3     unadjusted for pH but supplemented with horse blood. We  
4     have done this because Mueller-Hinton is the preferred  
5     media for susceptibility testing. We have found that it  
6     supports the growth of *H. pylori* primary isolates very well  
7     when supplemented with horse blood and that pH adjustment  
8     from an operational standpoint from the clinical laboratory  
9     is probably undesirable and might affect standardization of  
10    other testing. So, we are trying to get away from the pH  
11    adjustment.

12                  When we look at this, then what we see is that  
13    the MIC range of the unadjusted Mueller-Hinton now goes up  
14    to 0.25 micrograms per ml and a corresponding shift in the  
15    resistant population. So, again it is clear that the  
16    populations, widely separated, simply shift around  
17    depending on your methodology.

18                  Further, we can say that the breakpoints that  
19    we might want to consider would continue to perform within  
20    the parameters of almost all the tests that we have.

21                  So, in conclusion, we would ask the advisory  
22    committee to consider breakpoints of susceptible, less than  
23    or equal to 0.5 micrograms per ml, intermediate at 1  
24    microgram per ml, and resistant at greater than or equal to

1     2 micrograms per ml primarily based on using Mueller-Hinton  
2     agar supplemented with horse blood but can be applied to  
3     broth micro dilution testing and E-testing as well.

4             We would also ask the subcommittee to consider  
5     the use of disk diffusion because, as you saw from Dr.  
6     Utrup's presentation and our analysis would indicate, the  
7     susceptible population can be distinguished quite readily,  
8     just as in the MIC testing, using a susceptible breakpoint  
9     of greater than or equal to 26 millimeters; intermediate,  
10    19 to 25; and resistant, less than or equal to 18  
11    millimeters.

12            Thank you.

13            DR. FISHER: Questions from the committee for  
14    Dr. Tanaka? Dr. Reller?

15            DR. RELER: What is again the pH of the micro  
16    broth dilution?

17            DR. TANAKA: We have not determined that. I  
18    think brain heart infusion on normal reconstitution runs  
19    about 5 to 7-8, in that range. I think it is a little bit  
20    higher than standard Mueller-Hinton. We are also in 12  
21    percent CO<sub>2</sub> and the buffering capacities of the two media  
22    may be different.

23            DR. RELER: So, there was no control for that.

24            DR. TANAKA: As far as?

1 DR. RELLER: The micro broth dilution. We do  
2 not know what the pH is for sure and we do not know from  
3 the different centers in Europe and the U.S. --

4 DR. TANAKA: No, we do not. That is right. We  
5 have no idea of lot-to-lot variations, et cetera.

6 DR. FISHER: Dr. Megraud?

7 DR. MEGRAUD: I think you cannot determine the  
8 breakpoints in this way. I think it is important to  
9 correlate the clinical success with the MIC of the strain  
10 and probably you have too few strains, especially in the  
11 intermediary position, to conclude. I do not think that  
12 your demonstration changed a lot to what Dr. Utrup proposed  
13 before.

14 DR. TANAKA: No. It in fact basically Dr.  
15 Utrup's proposal except that things have shifted depending  
16 on your testing procedure. Relationships do not change.  
17 The resistant population is still there.

18 DR. MEGRAUD: The value that you propose for  
19 susceptibility is much different, is quite different.

20 DR. TANAKA: Yes.

21 DR. MEGRAUD: So, I am not sure if you are  
22 right.

23 DR. TANAKA: No. Again, as you say, there are  
24 very few in that intermediate category.

1 DR. MEGRAUD: Another way would be to compare  
2 the concentration of clarithromycin you are able to reach  
3 in the tissue in the human situation to the MIC of the  
4 strains. So, do you have such data?

5 DR. TANAKA: Dr. Pizzuti presented the gastric  
6 mucosal levels, which in the mucus layers up to 30  
7 micrograms per gram -- 40 micrograms per gram, and in the  
8 antrum tissue it was 10 to 20 micrograms per gram. So,  
9 well above the MICs, you could argue, even of the resistant  
10 organisms.

11 DR. MEGRAUD: Yes, but this is in the mucosa.  
12 What about the mucus?

13 DR. TANAKA: In the mucus it was 40.

14 DR. FISHER: It was 40 in the mucus.

15 Dr. Bertino?

16 DR. BERTINO: I would like to expand on that  
17 question because trying to correlate the kinetics and  
18 dynamics of clarithro, you are well above the MICs even in  
19 mucus where it was 39. Then we have not even talked about  
20 4-hydroxy clarithro which appears to have very good  
21 antimicrobial activity, at least according to the data that  
22 we were given. Based on just the clearance of these  
23 agents, you should be above the MIC for the whole dosing  
24 interval for both of those compounds, clarithro and

1 4-hydroxy. So, I am not sure that if you have an organism  
2 with an MIC of greater than .064 -- let's say 1.25 -- why  
3 that would be considered resistant based on the  
4 concentrations that you get in the antrum and the fundus  
5 and the mucus layers with a combination of clarithro and  
6 omeprazole. You are well above the MICs for the whole  
7 dosing interval.

8 DR. UTRUP: Primarily it is because of the lack  
9 of clinical correlation with those organisms that are in  
10 the resistant range.

11 DR. BERTINO: You are kind of using this as a  
12 surrogate for sensitive, intermediate, and resistant. I  
13 wonder then if there is any relationship to the MICs based  
14 on the kinetics of these agents at the site of infection.

15 DR. CRAIG: Yes, Frank?

16 DR. JUDSON: I think whether it is .06 or .5, I  
17 agree we are being highly conservative.

18 But what bothers me is that we have somehow  
19 managed to shift the curve by maybe tenfold. Abbott does  
20 not at this point know whether that is even due to pH which  
21 has not been measured, and one would think that the  
22 susceptibility testing would be highly sensitive to pH.  
23 So, I do think that whatever is chosen, we have got to be  
24 able to standardize the MIC technique so that we are not

1 dealing with unexplainable 10 to 15-fold differences.

2 DR. CRAIG: Yes. Let me just comment in  
3 reference to the mucus levels. Again, what we do not know  
4 is whether there is binding of the drug to mucus so that  
5 the free concentrations may be significantly less. So, I  
6 think it is hard to just use the values that are reported  
7 and come up with an actual antimicrobial effective  
8 concentration. So, it may be significantly less because of  
9 protein binding or something like that.

10 DR. FISHER: Dr. Rice?

11 DR. RICE: Hi, Roselyn Rice.

12 One follow-up question to Dr. Craig and Dr.  
13 Judson. Does Abbott have data inter-laboratory  
14 reproducibility for the data they presented?

15 The second question is on MBC. Are there MBC  
16 data available?

17 DR. TANAKA: We have no data on inter-  
18 laboratory variability.

19 MBC data is available in the literature and it  
20 is quite bactericidal.

21 DR. FISHER: Dr. Utrup?

22 DR. UTRUP: I would just like to make a comment  
23 that this is the first time I have seen the Abbott data  
24 that they have presented. It was not submitted to the



1 submission. So, I cannot really comment on it.

2 DR. FISHER: Dr. Elashoff?

3 DR. ELASHOFF: Apropos of the issue of the  
4 observed MIC, that was only the mean. It did not give a  
5 standard deviation, so you could easily have some people  
6 that are well away from what was shown there.

7 DR. FISHER: Dr. Norden?

8 DR. NORDEN: Well, as a newcomer, I would just  
9 like to comment. I do not think I would be prepared to try  
10 to set susceptibility criteria at this point. I think the  
11 data from Abbott which was just presented is very quick,  
12 and I think that I am not convinced that the methodologies  
13 all give extremely similar results. I would really like to  
14 look at that more closely and certainly have someone who is  
15 more of an expert microbiologist look at it. I think it is  
16 an important decision and those are huge differences, as  
17 Frank points out.

18 DR. FISHER: Other questions from the  
19 committee? Dr. Reller?

20 DR. RELER: One thing seems clear to me that  
21 if one were to set breakpoints, one certainly cannot set  
22 breakpoints based on a combination of a multiplicity of  
23 methods, some of which do not have essential parameters  
24 delineated, specifically pH with a compound that is known

1 to be extraordinarily sensitive to changes in pH.

2           Given that, the whole art and science of  
3 susceptibility testing with *H. pylori* and the stringency  
4 required for a reproducible test that correlates highly  
5 with clinical outcome or recurrence of disease perhaps in  
6 this situation, what one wants is not trying to simulate  
7 necessarily what is going on at the mucus layer but  
8 something that is predictive of the outcome that one wants  
9 with a test that is defined in every parameter, ideally one  
10 that is amenable to doing with current technology  
11 available, current media, et cetera, and to work all those  
12 things out. Basically this area is in its infancy. I  
13 think it is way premature to get locked into the  
14 breakpoints.

15           In the meantime, to give some operational  
16 viewpoint it seems to me the most conservative breakpoints  
17 with the widest intermediate range is the most sensible  
18 first pass with a specified -- and it may be a literature  
19 reference -- methodology until such time as a consensus  
20 group like the NCCLS, in collaboration with the FDA, can  
21 come up with a perhaps more practical method for  
22 susceptibility testing where one could do it by different  
23 methods, including instrumentation, E-test, disk diffusion,  
24 broth dilution by microtiter methodology, and then get

1     these endpoints more precisely defined.

2                 So, I would simply urge that if we make a  
3     recommendation for breakpoints, that they be with a broad  
4     intermediate along the lines that are presented by Dr.  
5     Utrup with one methodology specified, but we cannot have a  
6     multiplicity of methodologies applying the same breakpoint.

7                 DR. FISHER:  If there are no other comments or  
8     questions of the sponsor from anybody else in the group, I  
9     do not think we are waiting for any other data analysis at  
10    this time.  Is that correct, Dr. Craig?

11                DR. CRAIG:  That is correct.

12                DR. FISHER:  There is agreement there.

13                Why don't we go on to the questions that have  
14    been raised for the committees?

15                Let me just clarify who is voting and who is  
16    not voting, but we would like opinions I think, as we did  
17    last time, from our consultants and guests.  The people who  
18    are voting, going around the table -- I will start on my  
19    left -- are Dr. Elashoff, Dr. Banks-Bright, Dr. Rice, Dr.  
20    Judson is a voting consultant, Dr. Butt, Dr. Dunn, Dr.  
21    Comer, Dr. Craig, myself, Dr. Kirschner, Dr. Norden, Dr.  
22    Reller is a voting consultant.  Dr. Dunn was a voting  
23    consultant.  And the non-voting consultants then are Dr.  
24    Walsh, Dr. McQuaid, Dr. Laine, and Dr. Megraud.  Correct?

1 DR. CRAIG: That is correct.

2 DR. FISHER: What I am going to do is read  
3 through the introductory comments that are here and then we  
4 will go around.

5 Omeprazole is currently indicated in the United  
6 States for short-term treatment of active duodenal ulcer,  
7 short-term treatment of symptomatic gastroesophageal reflux  
8 disease poorly responsive to customary medical treatment,  
9 short-term treatment of erosive esophagitis diagnosed by  
10 endoscopy, maintenance of healing of erosive esophagitis,  
11 and long-term treatment of pathological hypersecretory  
12 conditions.

13 Clarithromycin is currently indicated in the  
14 U.S. for pharyngitis/tonsillitis due to *Strep. pyogenes*;  
15 acute maxillary sinusitis due to *H. influenza*, *Moraxella*  
16 *catarrhalis*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*; acute bacterial  
17 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis due to *H. influenzae*,  
18 *M. catarrhalis*, or *Strep. pneumoniae*; pneumonia due to  
19 *Mycoplasma pneumonia* or *Strep. pneumoniae*; uncomplicated  
20 skin and skin structure infections due to *Staph. aureus* or  
21 *Strep. pyogenes*; treatment of disseminated *Mycobacterium*  
22 *avium* and *Mycobacterium intracellulare*; acute otitis media  
23 due to *H. influenzae*, *M. catarrhalis*, or *S. pneumoniae*;  
24 prevention of disseminated MAC disease in patients with

1       advanced HIV infection.

2                   The sponsor conducted four multicenter  
3       controlled clinical studies, two domestic and two foreign,  
4       in H. pylori infected patients with active duodenal ulcers.  
5       Three of these studies, two domestic and one foreign, were  
6       designed to demonstrate that the combination of omeprazole  
7       40 milligrams daily for 2 weeks plus clari 500 milligrams  
8       t.i.d. for 2 weeks, followed by omeprazole 20 milligrams  
9       q.d. for 2 weeks is safe and effective in H. pylori  
10      infected patients with active duodenal ulcers.

11                  In addition, the clinical studies were designed  
12      to demonstrate that each component of the regimen makes a  
13      contribution to the claimed effect.

14                  The sponsor currently seeks the following  
15      additional indication for their drug, clarithromycin, when  
16      given in combination with omeprazole: "treatment of active  
17      duodenal ulcer and prevention of duodenal ulcer recurrence  
18      associated with H. pylori infection."

19                  After all of that, to the questions. One, do  
20      these clinical trials demonstrate the safety and  
21      effectiveness of the combined regimen, clari plus  
22      omeprazole, in patients with active duodenal ulcers?

23                  Dr. Kirschner?

24                  DR. KIRSCHNER: I guess I have some problem

1 with the way the question is stated "for active duodenal  
2 ulcer" because the one place where it did not show to be  
3 statistically different was in ulcer healing. I do not  
4 have any problem with H. pylori eradication. So, I do not  
5 know quite how to answer this question. It is too broad  
6 for me.

7 DR. FISHER: Would you say yes then, but "For  
8 example: i) H. pylori eradication" -- if yes, for what  
9 indicators should the product be labeled? Let me read it  
10 that way. Let's start again.

11 If you say yes, for which indication should the  
12 product be labeled: for H. pylori eradication to reduce  
13 the risk of duodenal ulcer recurrence, or for overall  
14 success? If overall success is used as the efficacy  
15 endpoint, how should it be defined? Ulcer healing and no  
16 ulcer recurrence, ulcer healing and H. pylori eradication,  
17 ulcer healing, Hp eradication, and no ulcer recurrence?

18 And if no, what additional studies/data are  
19 needed?

20 DR. MOLEDINA: Dr. Fisher, let me make one  
21 thing clear. We have put that question that way because  
22 the studies were designed that way. All the patients in  
23 our studies were patients with active duodenal ulcer, and  
24 that is why that question is written the way it is written.

1 DR. KIRSCHNER: I think it clearly shows that  
2 it is successful for H. pylori eradication, the combination  
3 as opposed to the single components individually.

4 With regard to recurrence and prevalence of  
5 ulcer at 6 months, that is less clear for me. I think that  
6 just based on the studies that have been presented to us,  
7 without knowing any other additional information, I have  
8 trouble accepting that one of the major U.S. studies is an  
9 outlier that shows very different results from the other  
10 ones. So, it is very difficult for me to say other than H.  
11 pylori eradication at this point, although my bias is that  
12 it probably does have a greater effect than what we are  
13 stating, but I cannot say it on the basis of the  
14 information that is presented to me.

15 DR. FISHER: Dr. Laine, a question?

16 DR. LAINE: Is it reasonable, if we accept H.  
17 pylori eradication for this and any other regimen that  
18 comes up, to actually define a statement about what H.  
19 pylori eradication means? We did that at that last kind of  
20 consensus conference, if one labels something for H. pylori  
21 eradication to actually have a statement about what that  
22 means.

23 DR. FISHER: Percentages?

24 DR. LAINE: No, not percentages, but that means

1       that it is a surrogate for prevention of --

2                   DR. FISHER: Well, it is stated in there, "to  
3       reduce the risk of duodenal ulcer recurrence."

4                   DR. LAINE: Right. And should we do that with  
5       any ulcer just to do that?

6                   And the other point is the idea of active  
7       versus all ulcer disease, and do you want to revisit that  
8       as well or not?

9                   DR. FISHER: Well, I do not think we can  
10      revisit the idea of non-active ulcer disease, as Dr.  
11      Moledina said, since the studies that are presented to us  
12      here today deal just with active ulcer disease.

13                   So, Dr. Dunn?

14                   DR. DUNN: I agree with that but I think it  
15      goes even further. The studies presented to us today do  
16      not allow us to vote on eradication. We know eradication  
17      only in healed patients.

18                   DR. FISHER: That is one of the reasons,  
19      remember, when I was asking for my other data on looking at  
20      eradication and rates of recurrence in that the people who  
21      were unhealed at the end of the initial 4 weeks of therapy,  
22      we do not have Hp status on and they were dropped, and we  
23      do not have any data on whether they recurred, if they  
24      healed, or whatever. So, we are down to only half of that



1 group in the patients who healed.

2 DR. LAINE: The difference, though, between  
3 those evaluable at post treatment and those evaluable at 4  
4 to 6 weeks was only about I think 3 or 4 in each group.

5 DR. COMER: Yes, it is very few patients.

6 DR. LAINE: So, it is about 61 versus 64 or  
7 that kind of thing.

8 DR. CRAIG: The percentage failure in terms of  
9 healing I think 12 percent was the most, but in one of the  
10 studies it was even as high as 99 percent success. So,  
11 even if you add those in and say that they were not  
12 eradicated, I think the data still would support that the  
13 compound does eradicate the organism.

14 DR. FISHER: Dr. Norden?

15 DR. NORDEN: I am not sure where I am at this  
16 point and that is either because I was not here in October  
17 -- it is either a plus or a minus.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. NORDEN: I think I am going to make a quick  
20 statement and then I would say a vote.

21 But I think that you can eradicate this  
22 organism in a certain percentage of patients, and I do not  
23 really know what percentage demonstrates effectiveness or  
24 not until you see more trials done in basically the same

1 way with different agents and then you can achieve a  
2 comparative efficacy. Is 60 some odd percent in the U.S.  
3 studies effectiveness or not?

4 Then the second issue, which I am still very  
5 concerned about, is resistance which develops in a large  
6 number of patients who fail and that has both implications  
7 for the patients and ecologic implications.

8 If pressed, I would say yes, I would vote that  
9 the combination eradicates *H. pylori*, and I am not as  
10 convinced about the rest of the data for reducing the risk  
11 of duodenal ulcer recurrence.

12 DR. FISHER: Dr. Bertino?

13 DR. BERTINO: I was here in October and I am  
14 just as confused.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. BERTINO: I think the data that I saw was  
17 that you do get eradication with the combination greater  
18 than with omeprazole alone, for example. But I think I  
19 have some of the same concerns Dr. Norden discussed,  
20 particularly in the area of resistance.

21 So, I guess I would say yes, and I guess *H.*  
22 *pylori* eradication would be -- I think I feel comfortable  
23 with that, but I do think there are more studies that need  
24 to be done in the area.

1 DR. FISHER: Dr. Reller?

2 DR. RELLER: We are voting on proposed  
3 indication labeling, and I vote yes word for word for the  
4 bold print indication, "treatment of active duodenal ulcer  
5 and prevention of duodenal ulcer recurrence associated with  
6 H. pylori infection." I think it is a splendid, succinct  
7 statement about what this combination -- the data we have  
8 seen -- does, that each component adds something. If you  
9 take one out, you have something less in one or the other  
10 aspects of this.

11 And the issues of resistance and what they are  
12 caused by I think we have got some pretty good indicators  
13 that if you use the combination, virtually all the failures  
14 are owing to resistant organisms that are left. If you use  
15 the antimicrobial alone, most of them are owing to that,  
16 but there may be some component of subtherapeutic  
17 concentrations of drug, and how to avoid the resistance,  
18 how to improve the overall success rate from the 50-60,  
19 thereabouts, percentage are the sorts of studies and future  
20 trials that we would like to see against this comparator  
21 combination, as Dr. Norden has pointed out.

22 So, I think it is very complicated and it can  
23 be confusing, but we can make it more confusing than it  
24 really is. This combination is effective, not as effective

1 as we would hope in subsequent generations of products  
2 perhaps, but it is effective I think in the data presented  
3 for the treatment for active duodenal ulcer and prevention  
4 of duodenal ulcer recurrence associated with H. pylori  
5 infection. And I would vote precisely for that with an  
6 unqualified yes and look to future studies.

7 DR. FISHER: Dr. Walsh?

8 DR. WALSH: I guess we all look at things from  
9 the other perspective being in GI or infectious disease.

10 I think it is quite clear from tables 7 and 15  
11 that using the real worst case analysis, this combination  
12 is highly effective for eradication of Hp. I certainly  
13 would not want to have an indication that did not mention  
14 eradication of H. pylori. Ulcer-free and Hp negative in  
15 the short term are so closely interrelated, it is hard to  
16 pick out. Even using the worst case kind of analysis at 6  
17 months, it appears that you have a reasonable indication  
18 for long-term prevention, which is really, it seems to me,  
19 the goal of Hp eradication.

20 So, I have more trouble with the "treatment of  
21 active duodenal ulcer" part. I think the data are sort of  
22 soft. In one of the studies, it is not superior to  
23 omeprazole alone and in the other one it is.

24 So, I would be, in order of strength, most

1 positive on eradication of H. pylori, second for the  
2 prevention of recurrent ulcer, and third, equivocal on the  
3 on the treatment of acute ulcer.

4 DR. FISHER: Dr. Comer?

5 DR. COMER: I have a question. In this  
6 indication, as long as it is equivalent to omeprazole  
7 alone, do we really have to show superiority given that the  
8 goal is that it does treat the ulcer, it does eradicate the  
9 organism, and in those that we have eradicated, the  
10 recurrence is reduced? It seems to me that you do not need  
11 to show that it is better than omeprazole. It is really  
12 pretty hard to be better than omeprazole. I do not know  
13 that that is necessary to approve this combination for the  
14 treatment of acute duodenal ulcer.

15 DR. FISHER: Dr. Fanning, Temple, or Fredd or  
16 Dr. Botstein? Or Dr. Feigal has not said anything yet  
17 today. Thank you.

18 DR. FEIGAL: Let me take a crack at the spirit  
19 of the combination regulations which actually are written  
20 to apply to fixed combinations, but I think the same spirit  
21 is being applied here.

22 The notion of the approval of a combination, as  
23 the committee is aware, is that you want to have some idea  
24 of what each component does and that each component adds

1 something to the combination. They do not have to add the  
2 same thing. In fact, the regs explicitly describe the case  
3 where one component may in fact make a second component  
4 safer, as an example, where the overall efficacy would not  
5 be better, but the combination is safer than the drugs  
6 alone.

7               So, I think in this case there are a couple of  
8 ways that you can approach this when you look at the  
9 description of the indication. Since the trials were used  
10 to describe the treatment in a given setting, that setting  
11 is the one that you have probably the most comfort about  
12 recommending the use of the drug. So, acute ulcer comes  
13 into the picture in those terms.

14              But then there is also the broader issue in  
15 terms of what does it mean to treat ulcer disease in 1995  
16 or soon 1996. If that includes not only the aspects of  
17 healing, but it may also include aspects of treating H.  
18 pylori in patients whose ulcer disease is due to H. pylori.  
19 So, that is a broader concept of what the role of each  
20 component is, but there is not a requirement that each  
21 component adds something to the primary role of the other  
22 component.

23              DR. FISHER: Dr. Temple?

24              DR. TEMPLE: Just to follow that thought.

1     There may be a role for both. In fact, everybody obviously  
2     thinks there is. But to say that clari helps treat the  
3     ulcer would not correspond with any data that are here.  
4     There are some suggestions that that might be true if you  
5     had a more resistant population or something, but that  
6     literally has not been shown. So, the contribution is, as  
7     David said, in getting rid of the organism, not necessarily  
8     in healing the ulcer.

9                     DR. FISHER: Dr. Fredd? Short.

10                    DR. FREDD: Just very short. Is the question  
11     whether you want to indicate this for treatment at the  
12     active ulcer stage or for a treatment that in a combination  
13     way benefits the acute healing of the ulcer? It seems to  
14     me that maybe some of the discussion is treatment of acute  
15     ulcer patients but not necessarily conveying the notion  
16     that the combo is better than the single component at the  
17     active ulcer healing if that is complex language.

18                    In other words, the patient population to be  
19     treated is patients with acute ulcers. It does not  
20     necessarily mean that the combo is better than the  
21     individual component, omeprazole, in terms of the active  
22     ulcer healing, but rather when you use them in combo, you  
23     get this additional benefit of eradication which leads to  
24     prevention of recurrence.

1 DR. FISHER: I think what you can say is what  
2 Dr. Reller was saying. The bold is -- almost to reword it  
3 -- in the treatment of reducing the risk of duodenal ulcer  
4 recurrence associated with H. pylori -- sorry -- reducing  
5 the risk of recurrence of duodenal ulcer in patients with  
6 active duodenal ulcer associated with H. pylori infection.  
7 If you redid the arrangement, it would make the question of  
8 the treatment of active duodenal ulcer disease disappear as  
9 opposed to thinking that you needed both components as  
10 opposed to one, that this is a thing that is used in  
11 combination and is looking at the outcome.

12 So, taking the "treatment of active duodenal  
13 ulcer" out of that first part and putting it more for  
14 reducing the risk of recurrence in those patients with  
15 active duodenal ulcer associated with Hp would be the  
16 appropriate way to make the indication.

17 DR. LAINE: Shouldn't we say it is treatment of  
18 patients with active duodenal ulcer, which is really what  
19 was studied? So, just by putting "patients with active  
20 duodenal," you are accomplishing the same thing I think.

21 DR. FISHER: Say that again.

22 DR. LAINE: Treatment of patients with active  
23 duodenal ulcer disease is what you are doing. You are not  
24 treating the active duodenal ulcer disease. You are



1     treating patients with. So, by putting those two words in,  
2     you might overcome the concerns. Patients with duodenal  
3     ulcer disease and H. pylori infection, obviously.

4             DR. FISHER: Right. Okay.

5             Dr. Reller, you look like you are --

6             DR. RELLER: We all understand what the  
7     strengths and the limitations of the data are. We were  
8     presented four studies in which this combination was used,  
9     and the data are there, that if one eliminated one or the  
10    other components of it, by the design of the trial, one  
11    would end up at 6 months or at a year in a couple of the  
12    studies with the result that would be less than if you did  
13    not have both components.

14            So, one has a study design and results, and the  
15    results support the conclusions that are in this statement.  
16    To try to hedge on all the other issues, et cetera -- it  
17    may be true, but let's have the other studies. These  
18    studies were designed in a certain way and I think that  
19    this statement could be a reasonable conclusion  
20    scientifically from the data presented.

21            It has nothing to do with whether at 2 weeks  
22    one actually needs the clarithromycin there or does not  
23    need the clarithromycin there. The question is when you  
24    use it as it was given in these studies, did it have the

1 end result at 6 months consistent with the labeling, and I  
2 think that it does.

3 DR. LAINE: I thought the distinction just was  
4 whether it really is necessary to heal the ulcer, and by  
5 saying treatment of the active ulcer, you are saying it  
6 heals the ulcer. So, I think that was the point that was  
7 being made, that if you say treatment of a patient with an  
8 active ulcer, that would be a distinction.

9 DR. RELLER: Looking at the issue of what is  
10 the indication, the studies were by definition for patients  
11 who at the time this therapy was initiated had an active  
12 ulcer.

13 DR. LAINE: Right. So, that is treatment of  
14 patients with active duodenal ulcer disease, but it does  
15 not mean that the treatment actually hastens the healing of  
16 the active ulcer itself.

17 DR. FISHER: Because we do not actually have  
18 data from those patients who did not heal -- the ulcer did  
19 not heal -- were dropped out and we do not know what  
20 happened to them.

21 DR. RELLER: This is an ellipsis. Obviously  
22 you are treating patients. You are not treating dogs,  
23 cats, test tubes or anything else.

24 Given a patient -- one has a patient -- this

1 drug or combination of drugs is indicated for the treatment  
2 of active duodenal ulcer and prevention of duodenal ulcer  
3 recurrence associated with H. pylori infection in that  
4 patient or in patients with. I mean, come on. This is an  
5 attempt to have a succinct statement about what you are  
6 going to use this drug for when a physician is presented  
7 with a patient who has this entity.

8 DR. FISHER: Dr. Kirschner?

9 DR. KIRSCHNER: I just wish I could see things  
10 that clearly. I agree with you. We all care about what  
11 the long-term effect for the patient is. That is why we  
12 are here.

13 But the prevalence at 6 months in one of the  
14 pivotal studies was 52 percent and it was 50 percent in one  
15 of the clarithromycin-alone. So, one of their major  
16 studies essentially shows no difference in prevalence at 6  
17 months. This is the one they are labeling an outlier, and  
18 I just have problems saying that it is very clear-cut that  
19 the evidence is so one-sided.

20 DR. RELER: That is why the FDA requires more  
21 than one study.

22 DR. FISHER: I would rather go around the table  
23 before we have the sponsor make a comment. People on the  
24 other side of the table are getting anxious.

1 VOICE: (Inaudible.)

2 DR. FISHER: I am sorry?

3 VOICE: Everybody is going to forget what was  
4 said.

5 DR. FISHER: Okay, let's clarify the statement  
6 and make it brief please.

7 DR. PERNET: I think the issue here is not the  
8 true combination therapy between drug A and drug B, both  
9 approved for the same treatment for the same disease. We  
10 have omeprazole approved for the treatment of duodenal  
11 ulcers and we are trying to see if adding clarithromycin  
12 will benefit the patient. So, what we just have to prove  
13 is added benefit when adding clarithromycin to omeprazole,  
14 and that was clearly shown in all studies statistically  
15 significant.

16 So, from an approval point of view of what will  
17 really benefit the patient, I think those studies are valid  
18 because no one in this room will want to treat an active  
19 duodenal ulcer with just an antibiotic.

20 DR. FISHER: Dr. McQuaid?

21 DR. MCQUAID: I think I agree with Dr. Reller  
22 and Dr. Walsh more or less. I think it clearly has been  
23 shown to eradicate Hp. I think there are better regimens  
24 out there, and I think it unrealistic to think that by

1 approving this regimen that this is what will be used by  
2 people because this is not, I think compared to other  
3 trials that are out there, probably the best regimen. But  
4 it works and it seems to be an effective regimen.

5 In terms of its impact upon ulcer recurrence, I  
6 am concerned with the one study that is discrepant with the  
7 other three studies submitted here as well as multiple  
8 other trials, but I think the RBC data this afternoon also  
9 shows that the recurrence rates in Hp-eradicated people may  
10 be higher than we were led to believe before. I think that  
11 is disturbing.

12 Nevertheless, I think that the studies here do  
13 support that by eradicating Hp, we do decrease ulcer  
14 recurrence. Whether it is a 95 percent reduction or  
15 whether it is a 70 percent reduction I guess remains to be  
16 seen.

17 So, I would support the statement more or less  
18 as written I think of treatment of patients with active  
19 duodenal ulcer and for the prevention of ulcer recurrence  
20 associated with H. pylori infection.

21 DR. FISHER: Dr. Laine?

22 DR. LAINE: I basically agree. I would just  
23 again say something like treatment of H. pylori infected  
24 patients with active duodenal ulcer disease, something

1 along those lines. But I agree with most of what has been  
2 said.

3 DR. FISHER: Dr. Megraud?

4 DR. MEGRAUD: My general opinion. First, I  
5 think that clarithromycin is the best antibiotic to treat  
6 H. pylori.

7 Second, I think that the studies that were  
8 conducted by Abbott were very well designed and especially  
9 on the point of your diagnosis.

10 Further, I was surprised to hear that  
11 clarithromycin does better than omeprazole for symptom  
12 relief.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. MEGRAUD: But I am worried on the problem  
15 of resistance of H. pylori to clarithromycin. If you  
16 consider the intention-to-treat analysis, the rate of  
17 success is about 54 percent. We saw that a lot of those  
18 patients not eradicated developed resistance against H.  
19 pylori. So, in contrast to what was said, there is a  
20 problem I think to treat these patients after with  
21 clarithromycin.

22 Especially I do not agree with the statement  
23 which was made that there is a reversion of resistance  
24 because we have data showing clearly that is not true, it

1 is not possible.

2 DR. FISHER: Dr. Elashoff?

3 DR. ELASHOFF: From a statistical point of  
4 view, I think it is clear that the combination does  
5 eradicate Hp better than either one alone. Also, this B  
6 definition of success, if we look at those who were healed  
7 and have Hp eradicated, that has essentially the same sort  
8 of thing.

9 It is less clear to me to what extent one can  
10 really conclude that this is the best way to reduce  
11 recurrence, especially since in those who become resistant,  
12 you may have more trouble in the future than you did in the  
13 past because you have sort of changed the Hp with which  
14 they are infected.

15 So, it seems to me for eradication or for this  
16 B definition of overall success, it is clear. I am less  
17 clear about making a claim about reducing ulcer recurrence.

18 DR. FISHER: Dr. Banks-Bright?

19 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: I am inclined to agree with  
20 Dr. Reller that I think we have seen some well-designed  
21 studies with respect to this, and that I would say yes,  
22 that these trials have demonstrated the safety and  
23 effectiveness of a combination of clarithromycin and  
24 omeprazole in patients with active duodenal ulcers.

1                   What I have had some problem with this morning  
2    -- and I guess after Dr. Reller made his last comment, I  
3    have been trying to pick apart each little aspect of this  
4    and find that I, yes, have some problem with resistance as  
5    an issue. I was asking Dr. Elashoff about sample size and  
6    so forth. I think we do need more studies, but after  
7    picking it apart, as I have done this morning, I still come  
8    back to an answer of yes. I do think that the combination  
9    is effective.

10                  DR. FISHER: Dr. Rice?

11                  Let me just ask Dr. Fanning. You are getting a  
12    whole bunch of different, as opposed to clear yes/noes,  
13    comments around here.

14                  DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: Mine is a yes.

15                  DR. FISHER: After we all finish, if there are  
16    any additional questions you want to ask from your side,  
17    please feel free to be thinking about them.

18                  Dr. Rice?

19                  DR. RICE: I am going to have to give you again  
20    a qualified yes to the question of safety and efficacy. I  
21    agree with the yes with respect to *H. pylori* eradication.  
22    I still have trouble with the question of qualifying  
23    overall success based on again the data presented today,  
24    regardless of what is in the literature.



1                   I would like to advocate with that response,  
2    which only I am sure confuses the issue more, more extended  
3    follow-up to assess the persistence question of resistance  
4    and recurrence of ulcer disease. That is my comment.

5                   DR. FISHER: Dr. Judson?

6                   DR. JUDSON: Yes.

7                   (Laughter.)

8                   DR. FISHER: Now that I have gotten up from  
9    fainting, yes to what? If yes, to which one then? You  
10   have to pick something.

11                  DR. JUDSON: Yes to your question. Do these  
12   clinical trials demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of  
13   the combined regimen in patients with active duodenal  
14   ulcers? And yes, should the sponsor receive an indication  
15   for clarithromycin which reads, "treatment of active  
16   duodenal ulcer and prevention of duodenal ulcer recurrence  
17   associated with H. pylori infection."

18                  DR. FISHER: Okay.

19                  Dr. Butt.

20                  DR. BUTT: Ditto.

21                  (Laughter.)

22                  DR. FISHER: Dr. Dunn.

23                  DR. DUNN: Make that three.

24                  DR. FISHER: Dr. Comer.

1 DR. COMER: Make it four.

2 DR. FISHER: Dr. Craig.

3 DR. CRAIG: I would say yes, but again I would  
4 change that sentence a little. Instead of where it says  
5 "and prevention," I would change that to "to prevent  
6 duodenal ulcer recurrence" because at least my review of  
7 the data -- that is why we end up with a difference at the  
8 end of 6 months. It is not that we are preventing the  
9 emergence of resistance that seems to occur in both groups.  
10 What we are doing is we are enhancing the eradication of  
11 the organism and thereby reducing the risk to subsequent  
12 occurrence. So, those would be my comments.

13 DR. FISHER: I am basically going to echo Dr.  
14 Craig's comments in that I think the wording needs to read,  
15 "in patients with active duodenal ulcer to reduce the risk  
16 of recurrence," again because I am still concerned about  
17 this one outlier study at 6 months, and 4 to 6 weeks is a  
18 short period of time. If we are looking for what we think  
19 Hp eradication really does with ulcer disease, I think it  
20 has to be over the longer term.

21 I also would just suggest that in any future  
22 studies they do -- one of the difficulties we had here this  
23 morning is the patients who did not heal at the end of  
24 therapy who were then not followed or looked at Hp status

1 and assessed, which I think, even though it is a small  
2 group, it is a group that needs to be looked at because it  
3 may be more common out there than not.

4 Dr. Butt?

5 DR. BUTT: I have kind of a question that might  
6 have to do with labeling or perhaps it is in the realm of  
7 practice. But since physicians are used to applying  
8 repeated courses of H2 blockers to patients who have  
9 duodenal ulcer disease, should there be some comment made  
10 about how many times this particular course of treatment  
11 should be given? Should it be given once or should it be  
12 given twice or three times? But perhaps that is projecting  
13 into the realm of practice and is inappropriate in a label.

14 DR. FISHER: We talked before. At the last  
15 meeting we said that it should be in proven ulcer disease  
16 with proven H. pylori infection. Should it be not just to  
17 say simply associated with H. pylori infection, but  
18 associated with proven H. pylori infection?

19 DR. BUTT: Yes, but if we have got proven H.  
20 pylori infection, many physicians are not going to have  
21 access to sensitivity data, and besides, we cannot agree on  
22 how to do the sensitivity data. And we may be dealing with  
23 resistant organisms. So, we will have a \$700 course of  
24 therapy being given repeatedly to patients who in fact are

1 not benefitting from it except from the omeprazole  
2 component of the drug.

3 DR. FISHER: Dr. Judson?

4 DR. JUDSON: I think that is a very good point,  
5 and from everything we have seen with each successive  
6 treatment with clarithromycin, the likelihood that failures  
7 will increase and be owing to resistance will also  
8 increase.

9 So, I do not think we have any data to allow us  
10 to restrict that indication, but at some point that has got  
11 to be addressed. I would think it would be a very bad idea  
12 to continue to treat ulcer which we think is due to H.  
13 pylori with the same antimicrobial regimen that failed  
14 initially.

15 DR. FISHER: Dr. Comer and then Dr. Craig.

16 DR. COMER: I have two things.

17 One, on this issue perhaps we should see in the  
18 labeling patients who failed to respond to this therapy or  
19 who have a rapid recurrence, that this may represent  
20 emergence of microbial resistance and just leave it at  
21 that, and then the physician can at least think about it  
22 and choose an alternate regimen.

23 The other question I have is about this outlier  
24 study. I would like to know how many -- I call these

1 professional patients -- professional study patients.  
2 There are an awful lot of people running clinical trials  
3 that sort of re-enroll patients in multiple, multiple  
4 studies. I think that this is fraught with problems and  
5 may represent the reason why this study was different from  
6 the other three studies. I would be interested if the  
7 sponsor looked into that because I think that the patients  
8 who recur all the time and have been treated with multiple  
9 regimens and still get the Hp back or still get their ulcer  
10 back are not really representative of the usual patients  
11 that we encounter in practice.

12 DR. PERNET: I do not think we can get that  
13 information. Usually the trials by other sponsors are  
14 confidential and an investigator would not reveal what  
15 other study, what regimen a patient would be on. I do not  
16 think that is possible to obtain at this point.

17 DR. FISHER: Briefly.

18 DR. PIZZUTI: Just with respect to that  
19 question, though, the specific things we looked at in those  
20 patients that have bearing on your question, for instance,  
21 pretreatment size of ulcers, first episodes of duodenal  
22 ulcers, previous treatment with clarithromycin, and other  
23 GI diseases, and other GI and medication use, was all  
24 comparable among the treatment groups. There was not any

1 higher proportion in that group.

2 DR. FISHER: It is not among treatment groups.  
3 It is a question of one study versus the other study, that  
4 the outlier study had a different set of patients --

5 DR. PIZZUTI: It was still the same, relative  
6 amounts for those people in the other studies also.

7 DR. COMER: What was the percentage of  
8 professional patients?

9 DR. FISHER: Yes, I think I agree with the  
10 sponsor. You cannot get that data unless you just had a  
11 question, have you ever participated in a previous study  
12 about duodenal ulcer, period, without anything. And that  
13 does not break any confidentiality or anything, and it  
14 might be interesting in future studies to look at that.

15 Dr. Craig?

16 DR. CRAIG: In reference to the question about  
17 repeat courses of therapy, if you look at the data as  
18 presented by the company using the combination, resistance  
19 occurred in 84 percent of those that failed. If you look  
20 at the data that the FDA provided in which they looked at  
21 only those in which they had post studies, I think it was  
22 25 out of 26, or 96 percent of them, that failed had  
23 resistant organisms. So, it would seem that one treatment  
24 would be what one would get with this combination.

1 DR. BUTT: Well, the problem is you end up with  
2 a patient with chronic active disease and the patient  
3 continues to be treated with, instead of omeprazole or  
4 cimetidine, this drug combination repeatedly, and doctors  
5 are very used to treating patients with ulcer disease,  
6 because we did not know about the relationship to H.  
7 pylori, chronically. I think that could be a major  
8 problem.

9 DR. FISHER: Dr. Judson, then Dr. Fanning, and  
10 then Dr. Megraud.

11 DR. JUDSON: I think we are back to that  
12 question, some wording. Because of the high likelihood of  
13 resistance and recurrent diseases, the same antimicrobial  
14 regimen should not be repeated. For clarithromycin in this  
15 case, treatment should not be repeated.

16 DR. FISHER: Dr. Fanning?

17 DR. FANNING: Yes. I wanted to respond to a  
18 couple of the things that were said. I think you have  
19 given us the kind of input we need and actually I have a  
20 draft statement that, after I make one other comment, maybe  
21 I could read as far as a potential indication and just have  
22 a show of hands. We certainly will deal with the labeling  
23 and package insert issues, but the discussion you are  
24 having is extremely helpful from that point of view.

1                   As far as dealing with issues of repeated  
2    courses or resistance, those are things that we can  
3    incorporate into the label under cautions or things of that  
4    sort so that that information is available and is spelled  
5    out quite clearly.

6                   DR. FISHER: Dr. Megraud?

7                   DR. MEGRAUD: In case of treatment failure, you  
8    should indicate that it is necessary to culture the  
9    organism and to test the susceptibility to clarithromycin  
10   before repeating the treatment. I think it is important.  
11   Otherwise, you can go for 10 treatments.

12                  DR. FISHER: I think that would be good to say,  
13   but as Dr. Butt says, to be realistic the people who are  
14   going to be seeing these people and treating them are the  
15   general practitioners out in the community and out in the  
16   hills and they are not going to get the Hp cultures. They  
17   may have no gastroenterologist for 300 miles around, and  
18   that may not be totally possible.

19                  DR. MEGRAUD: It is maybe not possible in any  
20   case, but I am sure that in the United States it should be  
21   possible to get that in most of the cases.

22                  (Laughter.)

23                  DR. FISHER: Managed care may have a little to  
24   say about that.



1                   While you are still drafting that, we have a  
2                   second question here on this, which I think we need to go  
3                   around the table.

4                   DR. FANNING:   Actually I am ready, if it is  
5                   timely.

6                   DR. FISHER:   Absolutely fine.   Go ahead.

7                   DR. FANNING:   This incorporates a couple of  
8                   comments that people made, that the indication would read:  
9                   "Treatment of patients with active duodenal ulcer to reduce  
10                  the risk of duodenal ulcer recurrence associated with H.  
11                  pylori infection."   So, the change has been treatment of  
12                  patients with active duodenal ulcer and then to reduce the  
13                  risk of recurrence.

14                  DR. LAINE:   Are we going to accept that in all  
15                  active duodenal ulcer patients who have H. pylori, the risk  
16                  is high enough that we do not require any proof either  
17                  serologically or endoscopically?

18                  DR. FISHER:   Well, the question is there, could  
19                  you say associated with --

20                  DR. LAINE:   Could you say H. pylori infected  
21                  patients, for instance?

22                  DR. FISHER:   Or reduce the risk of --

23                  DR. LAINE:   Treatment of H. pylori infected  
24                  patients with.

1 DR. FISHER: -- infected patients with duodenal  
2 ulcer.

3 DR. FANNING: Okay.

4 DR. FISHER: So, it would be treatment of  
5 patients --

6 DR. FANNING: Of H. pylori infected patients.

7 DR. FISHER: -- with active duodenal ulcer  
8 associated with H. pylori infection to reduce the risk of  
9 ulcer recurrence. No?

10 DR. FANNING: No.

11 DR. LAINE: No. Treatment of H. pylori  
12 infected.

13 DR. FANNING: Treatment of H. pylori infected  
14 patients with active duodenal ulcer to reduce the risk of  
15 ulcer recurrence.

16 DR. FISHER: Sounds good to me.

17 Dr. Temple?

18 DR. TEMPLE: Well, we did not coordinate.

19 What would be the disadvantage of saying to  
20 eradicate H. pylori and then to add a sentence saying that  
21 elimination of H. pylori is associated with decreased  
22 recurrence rate? It seems a more direct statement of why  
23 you use an antibiotic. Just a thought.

24 DR. FANNING: Well, we are working on

1 redrafting that. That is an alternative and I would  
2 certainly like the committee's opinion on that.

3 DR. FISHER: Dr. Dunn?

4 DR. DUNN: We do not have the data to support  
5 that. We only have eradication in those patients who were  
6 healed.

7 DR. TEMPLE: You have said that a number of  
8 times, but other people have pointed out that you have  
9 healing in over 90 percent of the patients, so that even if  
10 you assume that the people who are not healed did not have  
11 eradication, you still have some knowledge of an  
12 eradication rate. You may not know precisely what it is,  
13 but it is not as though there is none there.

14 DR. DUNN: The one this afternoon is  
15 radically --

16 DR. TEMPLE: Just this one.

17 DR. DUNN: -- different, and part of what you  
18 are trying to do --

19 DR. TEMPLE: I understand.

20 DR. FISHER: Dr. Fanning or Dr. Temple, is that  
21 an alternative? Would you do it that way, or do you want a  
22 comment from the company on both? Because that is what it  
23 is really doing, is eradicating Hp. And that gets around  
24 the outlier study in a way too.

1 DR. COMER: Yes. I would be in favor of that.

2 DR. FANNING: Perhaps if we have the two  
3 statements, the one that Dr. Temple has suggested and the  
4 other, and just see a show of hands of which would be more  
5 appropriate from the committee's perspective.

6 DR. FISHER: Dr. Fredd?

7 DR. FREDD: Before voting on which one is  
8 better, as I heard it, it is the eradication endpoint that  
9 is convincing to the committee, not the endoscopic data.  
10 So, the indication for treatment of H. pylori positive  
11 patients with acute duodenal ulcer to eradicate H. pylori  
12 seems to me most direct in terms of the endpoint that was  
13 convincing, and the fact that eradication of the Hp reduces  
14 the risk of peptic ulcer recurrence falls back on the  
15 October meeting and the meta-analysis done and what we  
16 think that maneuver does.

17 I think this is terribly important for your  
18 consideration for endpoints in clinical trials in the  
19 future because if you do not have the Hp eradication  
20 statement as the link to benefit, then it may be we will  
21 rely more on -- it sounds like we might rely more on  
22 endoscopic data than eradication. So, personally from my  
23 point of view -- and it is strange coming from a non-ID  
24 person -- I prefer the Hp eradication within the

1 indication.

2 DR. COMER: Could we just do a show of hands,  
3 Rosemarie?

4 DR. FISHER: Yes, the first statement being the  
5 one that Dr. Fanning read initially which is a variation of  
6 the statement that is at the bottom of the page. Number  
7 two will be the revised statement as mentioned. Maybe we  
8 can just have an example of that then later written and  
9 circulated to the committee.

10 DR. FANNING: Sure, yes.

11 DR. FISHER: A show of hands on the voting  
12 members for number one.

13 (No response.)

14 DR. FISHER: A show of hands on voting members  
15 for number two.

16 (A show of hands.)

17 DR. FANNING: To eradicate H. pylori.

18 DR. FISHER: Forget the vote.

19 The first one would be in the treatment of  
20 patients of H. pylori infected patients with active  
21 duodenal ulcer disease to reduce the risk of duodenal ulcer  
22 recurrence.

23 The second one would be to eradicate -- the  
24 treatment of H. pylori infected patients with active

1 duodenal ulcer disease to eradicate H. pylori. H. pylori  
2 eradication is associated with the decreased risk of  
3 duodenal ulcer recurrence.

4 Number one, a show of hands.

5 (A show of hands.)

6 DR. FISHER: Dr. Dunn, and that is it.

7 Number two, a show of hands.

8 (A show of hands.)

9 DR. FISHER: Dr. Reller, I am sorry. Did I  
10 miss you before? It seems like Dr. Reller and Dr. Butt are  
11 abstaining.

12 DR. RELER: I do not know what I am voting on.  
13 I think unless there are two or three statements that are  
14 clearly written out and put up on the board, we cannot vote  
15 on this.

16 DR. FISHER: All right. Let's do that then the  
17 first thing we come back after lunch, but I still want to  
18 do number two question here. So, if we can do that and put  
19 it on a transparency and just go around the table quickly.  
20 Thank you, Dr. Reller.

21 Question number two, should clarithromycin MIC  
22 breakpoints be established based on the bimodal  
23 distribution of broth dilution MICs from U.S. studies even  
24 though there are no approved testing methodologies for H.

1 pylori?

2 If yes, do you agree with the proposed  
3 breakpoints: susceptible, less than or equal to 0.064  
4 micrograms per milliliter; intermediate, 0.12 to 2  
5 micrograms per milliliter; and resistant, greater than or  
6 equal to 4 micrograms per milliliter?

7 Let's start with Dr. Elashoff.

8 DR. ELASHOFF: This is not an area that I know  
9 much about, but Dr. Reller's previous statement on this  
10 subject sounded very sensible to me.

11 DR. FISHER: All right. Dr. Banks-Bright.

12 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: I agree with that. The last  
13 slides that were presented by the company went by too fast.  
14 There are too many permutations of this. I agree with Dr.  
15 Reller. I cannot vote on this. I would say no.

16 DR. FISHER: Dr. Rice?

17 DR. RICE: I am sorry. Since I have forgotten  
18 exactly what Dr. Reller said --

19 DR. FISHER: Dr. Reller, do you want to  
20 comment?

21 DR. RICE: I remember, but if he would clarify  
22 again, then I will state my concern.

23 DR. RELER: I simply encouraged two things.  
24 One is that these be clearly delineated as tentative

1       breakpoints much like new data in NCCLS is put in bold.

2       One of the difficulties, just for those who are not  
3       involved in this area regularly, is that once it gets into  
4       the package insert, as new data come along, it is very  
5       difficult to get it changed. Then one has NCCLS criteria  
6       and working world and then what is in the package insert.

7               So, as a preventive effort, I would urge  
8       whatever wording within the regulations, within the  
9       authority of the FDA to put in as tentative and, given that  
10      concept, that it be conservative, because of all the  
11      vagaries and the uncertainties of testing, to have what no  
12      one would argue with are on the outside as resistant and  
13      those that are incredibly susceptible and have broad  
14      intermediate range. And that is the sense, and what Dr.  
15      Utrup presented more closely matches that than anything  
16      else.

17             So, I would simply say that these make sense  
18      with the added proviso of putting in proposed tentative  
19      breakpoints -- the tentative concept.

20             DR. ELASHOFF: You also tied it to a specific  
21      methodology.

22             DR. RELLER: Exactly. They are tentative  
23      breakpoints with a broad intermediate for a specific  
24      methodology because of the impossibility of having multiple



1 methodologies using the same breakpoint that had never been  
2 verified as regards to the details of testing.

3 DR. FISHER: Dr. Rice?

4 DR. RICE: Thank you, Dr. Reller.

5 Having clarified your statement, I guess what I  
6 am voting is I agree with Dr. Reller. If I vote yes, then  
7 we assume that these are again temporary or tentative  
8 breakpoints until there is agreement per NCCLS and inter-  
9 laboratory reproducibility standards, that these are to be  
10 the -- I should not say permanent -- the agreed upon  
11 breakpoints.

12 Again, I would still urge the sponsor to  
13 consider looking more closely at the question of resistance  
14 relative to these breakpoints.

15 DR. FISHER: Dr. Utrup?

16 DR. UTRUP: I would be happy to put in the  
17 words "tentative breakpoint" in the label.

18 DR. FISHER: Dr. Judson?

19 DR. JUDSON: Yes, I agree with the proposed  
20 tentative breakpoints.

21 DR. FISHER: Dr. Butt.

22 DR. BUTT: I agree with Dr. Reller.

23 DR. FISHER: Dr. Dunn.

24 DR. DUNN: I agree with Dr. Reller.

1 DR. FISHER: Dr. Comer.

2 DR. COMER: I basically agree that we should  
3 say that there are no approved testing methodologies and  
4 then highlight Dr. Graham's method with the tentative  
5 breakpoints.

6 DR. FISHER: Dr. Craig?

7 DR. CRAIG: I think it is especially important,  
8 if we are going to put some cautionary words about  
9 retreatment and especially if we are going to try to  
10 encourage them to test the organism, that we have some  
11 tentative breakpoints. I would agree with these especially  
12 if you are going to give a specific method. If you were  
13 not going to give a specific method, I might increase it up  
14 to .25 since it looks like Mueller-Hinton, which is a more  
15 common tested media, is shifted about twofold over, so that  
16 then you would, at least for those people using that type  
17 of methodology, still call susceptible organisms  
18 susceptible.

19 DR. FISHER: I am going to agree with Dr.  
20 Craig's modification of Dr. Reller's comments.

21 DR. KIRSCHNER: I am going to agree with the  
22 word "tentative," but I just think maybe some statement  
23 about the lack of any clear method would be useful to  
24 people who are not in this meeting and not hearing this

1 whole discussion.

2 DR. NORDEN: I never thought I would be more  
3 conservative than Barth, but I am very concerned. I would  
4 vote no. I really do not think we have guidelines yet to  
5 establish breakpoints. However, I am also moved by the  
6 fact that if people are going to do testing, that they need  
7 something and I would go along with the tentative. But to  
8 answer the first question, I think the answer is no.

9 DR. FISHER: Dr. Bertino?

10 DR. BERTINO: I would vote no also because I  
11 think there are too many unanswered questions about  
12 susceptibility and resistance and response and also the  
13 dynamics of these agents.

14 DR. FISHER: Dr. Reller, any additional  
15 comments?

16 DR. RELER: We skipped over 1B earlier and I  
17 think at some point it is very important to come back to.  
18 Given the uncertainties and what I have already said about  
19 these and the tentative emphasis, the reason that I feel we  
20 ought to have something is the incredible association of  
21 recurrence and persistence with organisms in the bimodal  
22 distribution that are different, not only different, but  
23 they are different from what one started with. There are  
24 very few instances where one can so clearly associate

1 clinical failures with resistance that comes about after  
2 initiation of therapy.

3           It has been pointed out earlier in practical  
4 terms, this or any other regimen is most often, outside of  
5 the study setting, going to be initiated based on clinical  
6 symptoms, endoscopy, but it is not going to be based on  
7 isolation of the organism and pre-therapy susceptibility  
8 testing.

9           Given that reality, I think we need to get into  
10 this indication, et cetera, and caveats that if a patient  
11 fails, if they are in the 40 or 50 percent of patients at 6  
12 months who have failed, that just doing the same thing  
13 again is not going to be good enough and that those  
14 patients, wherever possible, should have this organism  
15 because it is very likely, if it is present, it is going to  
16 be resistant and something else is going to have to be  
17 done.

18           By having the concept that resistance develops  
19 and there needs to be some -- and this is a first pass -- I  
20 think it just puts the emphasis where it belongs, that  
21 failures are owing to resistance and you cannot talk about  
22 resistance unless you have at least some method that may  
23 reasonably accurately for a first pass categorize them into  
24 these two diverse populations.

1                   That is why I vote on the broad intermediate,  
2     the tentative, but something so that we can come back to 1B  
3     and say if you fail, it is probably owing to a resistant  
4     organism.

5                   DR. FISHER: Dr. Megraud?

6                   DR. MEGRAUD: I fully agree with the  
7     breakpoints proposed by Dr. Utrup. This corresponds to our  
8     experience in France. I think that a broad intermediate  
9     zone is important to get up to now, but also I agree with  
10    Dr. Reller that this must be noted as tentative breakpoints  
11    because the NCCLS or other organizations may have to come  
12    back on that in the future.

13                  But I have one question for you. Why do you  
14    want to have breakpoints if you expect that nobody will use  
15    it?

16                  DR. FISHER: That is a very good question.

17                  Can I just ask Dr. Reller a question? We  
18    skipped 1B because we all sort of went to a yes of things,  
19    but I would just like to ask, we have all been hinting at  
20    little things around the table. What sort of additional  
21    studies -- and I do not want to get into a long thing. I  
22    want people to be very brief if they have any, very  
23    directed. We have heard some already. They are in the  
24    minutes and in the transcription. I would ask you not to

1 repeat any additional studies that you have already  
2 mentioned that you would like to be done, but I will just  
3 go around the room real quickly and ask are there any  
4 additional studies or data that are needed from what people  
5 have already mentioned. Dr. Elashoff, Dr. Banks-Bright,  
6 Dr. Rice, Dr. Judson? Dr. Rice. I am sorry.

7 DR. RICE: I am sorry to belabor the point. It  
8 is not an additional study per se. I just wanted to make  
9 the point following up to the question that our French  
10 colleague had.

11 I think the whole point gets back to the  
12 practical application, whatever comes out of this  
13 advisement, is that the majority of general practitioners  
14 and physicians will probably not be doing cultures. So, it  
15 gets back to the onus is on the sponsor I think to  
16 strengthen the package insert question around the repeated  
17 utilization of this regimen if approved for the indications  
18 we have discussed, that physicians or providers be  
19 continuously educated that they cannot continue to treat  
20 and retreat using the same regimens. That is my comment.

21 DR. JUDSON: One of the issues that we brought  
22 up in the October meeting is our, I think, appropriate  
23 concern of ever being able to use monotherapy for an  
24 infection that has a huge bacillary load. It is a little

1 bit potentially equivalent to treating well-established TB  
2 with a single drug. I think what we are seeing already in  
3 terms of failures and the association with resistance is  
4 just confirming that. So, in terms of future research,  
5 other synergistic probably combinations of antibiotics may  
6 really be required to go beyond the cure rates that we have  
7 experienced so far.

8 DR. FISHER: Dr. Butt, Dr. Dunn, Dr. Comer?

9 DR. COMER: I was told by Dr. Fredd that I  
10 could not recommend a study that looked at Hp eradication  
11 using a breath test because the breath test is not yet  
12 approved, but the principle remains that the patients who  
13 are unhealed in these studies we would like to see what the  
14 eradication status is of those patients.

15 DR. FISHER: Dr. Craig?

16 DR. CRAIG: Yes, the same thing. I would want  
17 to see eradication rates in those that do not have active  
18 ulcers.

19 DR. FISHER: That is almost a different  
20 question I think. What Gail is asking for is eradication  
21 in patients who do not heal as opposed to people who do not  
22 have active ulcers and eradication rates. I agree with  
23 both of those comments.

24 Dr. Kirschner?

1 DR. KIRSCHNER: Well, the studies I would like  
2 to see obviously are not done in this forum and that is  
3 comparative studies of several regimens simultaneously so  
4 that we really have an idea about which regimens are best.

5 DR. NORDEN: I would like to see the follow-up  
6 of some of the patients with resistant organisms to see,  
7 one, if resistance persists and, two, whether there are any  
8 who revert and what happens to them in terms of ulcers.

9 DR. FISHER: Dr. Bertino, Dr. Reller?

10 DR. RELLER: I am concerned over time that what  
11 is a regimen for initial treatment may be in the order of  
12 50-60 percent effective given that most patients will not  
13 have the organism isolated initially may dwindle to 40  
14 percent, 30 percent, 20 percent, 10 percent, as the  
15 proportion of resistant organisms in the population may for  
16 whatever reason -- use of erythromycin, clarithromycin for  
17 other purposes -- go up, so that some way to assess whether  
18 the efficacy remains in the range expected, it seems to me,  
19 would be very important. And this would apply to other  
20 potentially approved regimens because it may come about in  
21 fact that before initiation of any regimen, one would need  
22 to isolate the organism and do susceptibility testing, much  
23 as we do with other infections.

24 The only reason practically we probably will



1 not be doing that now is patients do not present -- they  
2 present because they have pain and because they have an  
3 ulcer, not because they have a diagnosis of H. pylori  
4 infection. That is an assumption and a reasonable one.  
5 But when we have 98 percent or so susceptible, we do not  
6 need to do it except for the failures. But I am worried  
7 that maybe that would change in the future.

8                   So, I think post-marketing to assess whether  
9 the general overall success rates for initial use of this  
10 or any other regimen are maintained in the area that you  
11 would expect and then to look intensively at the failures  
12 with alternative regimens and to get susceptibility testing  
13 as has been mentioned before.

14                  DR. FISHER: Dr. Megraud and then Dr. Botstein?

15                  DR. MEGRAUD: I do not think that the use of  
16 macrolides in general, in clarithromycin especially, for  
17 respiratory track infection, for example, will have a big  
18 impact on the resistance to H. pylori. In our country in  
19 France, this last 10 years there was wide use of these  
20 drugs, macrolides, and the resistance of H. pylori remains  
21 around 10 percent in spite of that. I am not sure it would  
22 be the same if we focused the treatment on H. pylori as it  
23 is proposed today with this regimen.

24                  The study I would like to see do exist include

1 another antibiotic in association with clarithromycin and  
2 allows to eradicate in about 90 percent of cases.

3 DR. FISHER: Dr. Botstein?

4 DR. BOTSTEIN: Right now when a patient walks  
5 in the door to be treated for an ulcer, most such patients  
6 will have an organism that is susceptible to  
7 clarithromycin. That may well change in 5 years, in 10  
8 years. Would the committee think it reasonable to ask the  
9 sponsor to do some kind of sampling in the community of  
10 rates of resistant organisms and put it in the labeling now  
11 versus 5 years, 10 years, whatever time period seems  
12 reasonable so that the practitioner could get at least a  
13 rough idea of rates of resistant organisms that might be  
14 expected in a new patient?

15 DR. FISHER: We have passed around to the  
16 committee the two statements. I have been asked to  
17 summarize what the vote has been on the comments.

18 Basically at first, yes, the combination  
19 therapy has been approved for the indication that we will  
20 vote on now. People have it in front of them. There is  
21 one statement that is missing in front each of these which  
22 is that "the combination therapy of omeprazole and  
23 clarithromycin is indicated for the."

24 Then, one, treatment of H. pylori infected

1 patients with active duodenal ulcer to reduce the risk of  
2 duodenal ulcer recurrence, or two, that the combination is  
3 indicated for the treatment of H. pylori infected patients  
4 with active duodenal ulcer to eradicate H. pylori. H.  
5 pylori eradication is associated with the decreased risk of  
6 duodenal ulcer recurrence.

7 Can I have a show of hands for number one? Dr.  
8 Reller?

9 DR. RELLER: Excuse me. I should like to  
10 request that you put a third statement on which is simply  
11 the statement as written. The reason for that is that  
12 patients present and physicians initiate treatment in the  
13 current environment, or would probably in the current  
14 environment, based on pain and an ulcer and they do not  
15 know whether they have H. pylori or not at that point. We  
16 know the pathophysiology. We know the reality.

17 DR. FISHER: I agree with you. The question is  
18 would it be more acceptable to say treatment of patients  
19 with active duodenal ulcers infected with H. pylori?

20 DR. BOTSTEIN: Or do you want presumably Hp  
21 infected?

22 DR. FISHER: I do not want presumably Hp  
23 infected because that opens up the whole NSAID associated  
24 ulcer group to be treated with this combination without

1       being tested. Personally I would not be in favor of that.

2                     Dr. Judson?

3                     DR. JUDSON: One and two are really identical  
4       except that two presumes that the reader does not know that  
5       recurrences are associated with H. pylori, and the question  
6       is how far we want to go in attempting to educate with the  
7       indication.

8                     DR. FISHER: Do we want to try --

9                     DR. COMER: Can we vote please?

10                    DR. FISHER: Okay. The third statement being  
11       just as it is printed there or as I amended it in the  
12       last --

13                    DR. RELLER: I would recommend just as it is  
14       printed because quite honestly, I think that it is very  
15       difficult, if not impossible, in a committee this size or  
16       group to get down every last word, and moreover, that is  
17       the prerogative of the agency.

18                    DR. FISHER: Okay.

19                    DR. RELLER: I think it is the sense. It is  
20       because of the sense of the issue and the way physicians  
21       treat patients that I had encouraged you to consider the  
22       third statement as it is and leave the details to the  
23       agency.

24                    DR. FISHER: Dr. Fredd, a quick point?

1 DR. FREDD: And the sense of the difference to  
2 me is not whether there is an association between H. pylori  
3 and ulcers, but whether the maneuver is to eradicate H.  
4 pylori and from that follows something else. I am somewhat  
5 concerned if we do not agree, as you did in October, that  
6 eradication is the endpoint which, if it shows  
7 effectiveness, is presumed to show less ulcer recurrence.  
8 If we do not focus on that as the endpoint of this and  
9 future such trials, we may go back to endoscopic  
10 considerations.

11 In the first indication, if you do not have  
12 that in there, could we as an agency go back and say, well,  
13 the endoscopy did not work out in the second U.S. study, so  
14 therefore we do not have two studies? I am a little bit  
15 concerned about making sure that the committee and the  
16 agency agree that eradication is the endpoint, and that is  
17 emphasized in the second --

18 DR. FISHER: Okay.

19 Let's go for a vote for number one.

20 (No response.)

21 DR. FISHER: No one.

22 Vote for number two?

23 (A show of hands.)

24 DR. ELASHOFF: Are we voting on three?

1 DR. FISHER: We are voting on three. This is  
2 number two.

3 DR. ELASHOFF: Right, but we are voting on  
4 three questions.

5 DR. FISHER: We are voting on three statements.  
6 Number two. This is Dr. Elashoff, Dr. Banks-  
7 Bright, Dr. Rice, Dr. Judson, Dr. Butt, Dr. Comer, Dr.  
8 Craig, myself, Dr. Kirschner, Dr. Norden, Dr. Bertino.  
9 Okay.

10 Statement number three as stated initially.  
11 (A show of hands.)

12 DR. FISHER: Dr. Dunn and Dr. Reller. Two.  
13 So, the vote was for approval with 11 for  
14 number two and 2 for number three.

15 The other comment that was asked to clarify on  
16 susceptibility testing is that there was 11 for Dr.  
17 Reller's suggestion of setting breakpoints but with a broad  
18 intermediate range with "tentative" being put in the  
19 guidelines, and 2 were against setting that point as we  
20 stand.

21 At that, we are going to call this session to  
22 an end. I would like people to be back here at 1:20 to  
23 start and we will go from there. Thank you very much.

24 (Whereupon, at 12:20 p.m., the committee was

1 recessed, to reconvene at 1:20 p.m., this same day.)

2 AFTERNOON SESSION

3 (1:24 p.m.)

4 DR. CRAIG: We are starting approximately -- it  
5 looks like we have lost about 2 hours from our original  
6 schedule. Everybody for the Glaxo Wellcome presentation  
7 are trying to make theirs as concise as possible, and to  
8 also sort of speed up the process, we will not entertain  
9 any questions until all of the speakers for the Glaxo  
10 Wellcome presentation have given their presentation.

11 So, start it off with Andrew Gustafson.

12 DR. GUSTAFSON: Yes. Thank you, Dr. Craig.

13 Dr. Fisher, Dr. Craig, members of the Anti-  
14 infective and Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory Committees,  
15 good afternoon. I am Andy Gustafson, Director of  
16 Regulatory Affairs for Glaxo Wellcome. We are very pleased  
17 to be back once again before this joint advisory committee.

18 Today we are here to review data from our new  
19 drug applications for ranitidine bismuth citrate and its  
20 safe and effective use with the antibiotics clarithromycin  
21 and amoxicillin. These regimens are proposed for the  
22 treatment of duodenal ulcers in patients infected with H.  
23 pylori.

24 Before I go too much further, I just want to

1 point out that I will be using the acronym RBC when  
2 referring to the chemical entity ranitidine bismuth  
3 citrate.

4 First I would like to review the agenda for our  
5 presentation. I will begin with an introduction. Then Dr.  
6 Russell Williamson of Glaxo Wellcome R&D will present the  
7 microbiology of RBC alone and in combination with  
8 antibiotics. Next Dr. Art Ciociola, Director of  
9 Gastroenterology, will review our clinical research program  
10 and summarize the efficacy data. This will be followed by  
11 a presentation of the worldwide safety database by Dr.  
12 Duane Webb, our International Director of Gastroenterology  
13 Clinical Research. Dr. Pete Peterson, Professor of  
14 Medicine at the University of Texas Southwestern Medical  
15 Center, will then follow with a discussion of the risks and  
16 benefits of RBC and Dr. Webb will then return to the podium  
17 for a brief conclusion.

18 Now, on December 29, 1994, Glaxo Wellcome  
19 submitted three applications to the FDA for RBC. NDA  
20 20-558 for RBC and amoxicillin and NDA 20-559 for RBC and  
21 clarithromycin were submitted for the treatment of duodenal  
22 ulcers in patients infected with H. pylori. These two co-  
23 prescription NDAs are the subject of today's meeting and  
24 are currently under review within the FDA Division of Anti-



1 infective Drug Products.

2 NDA 20-557 was submitted for RBC alone in the  
3 treatment of active duodenal ulcers and is currently under  
4 review within the FDA Division of Gastrointestinal and  
5 Coagulation Drug Products. Although this last application  
6 is not the subject of today's meeting, we do plan to  
7 present the safety data from this application as it is  
8 relevant to our discussion of the co-prescription NDAs.

9 Chemically RBC is ranitidine bismuth citrate, a  
10 novel salt of ranitidine complexed with bismuth and citric  
11 acid. Each 400 milligram tablet of RBC contains the  
12 equivalent of 150 milligrams of ranitidine, the approved  
13 dose of Zantac for the treatment of active duodenal ulcers,  
14 and the equivalent of 128 milligrams of elemental bismuth.

15 As I have already mentioned, I will be using  
16 the acronym RBC and our speakers may also use the trade  
17 name Tritec when referring to the compound.

18 With regard to its mechanism of action, RBC is  
19 a unique agent that possesses the acid suppression  
20 properties of an H<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonist, together with the  
21 cytoprotective and anti-H. pylori activities of bismuth.  
22 When used with clarithromycin or amoxicillin, RBC  
23 eradicates H. pylori infection.

24 Now I would like to review the proposed

1 labeling for RBC. As you will hear from our speakers  
2 today, we submit that RBC is both safe and effective for  
3 the following indication and usage claim. Here again I  
4 will use the trade name Tritec.

5 "Tritec, when used in conjunction with  
6 clarithromycin or amoxicillin, is indicated for the  
7 treatment of H. pylori associated duodenal ulcers. This  
8 therapy has been shown to increase the overall success of  
9 treating duodenal ulcers, as defined by ulcer healing and  
10 eradication of H. pylori with no ulcer recurrence."

11 With regard to our dosage and administration  
12 claim, we propose the following. "Patients should be  
13 treated with Tritec 400 milligrams b.i.d. for 4 weeks and  
14 clarithromycin 500 milligrams t.i.d. for the first 2 weeks.  
15 An alternative regimen is Tritec 400 milligrams b.i.d. for  
16 4 weeks again, and amoxicillin 500 milligrams q.i.d. for  
17 the first 2 weeks. This alternative regimen may be used  
18 for patients who are allergic to or unable to tolerate  
19 macrolides and for patients whose H. pylori infection is  
20 resistant to macrolide therapy."

21 I would like to conclude by acknowledging that  
22 there is an enormous amount of data contained in our  
23 applications for RBC. Our presentation today is designed  
24 to provide you with the most important data from these

1 applications.

2           We are also prepared to address any questions  
3 that this advisory committee might have with regard to the  
4 data. We believe that this will give you the information  
5 that you need to address the questions that FDA has posed  
6 and also enable you to reach the conclusion that these RBC  
7 regimens are indeed safe and effective for the treatment of  
8 duodenal ulcers in patients infected with H. pylori.

9           I just want to mention, before closing finally,  
10 that in order to facilitate the Q&A discussion at the end,  
11 our speakers have included a number on their slides which  
12 appears in the upper right-hand corner. So, as we go  
13 through this, you may want to write that number down and  
14 refer back to it.

15           Ladies and gentlemen, thank you for your  
16 attention. I would now like to turn the podium over to Dr.  
17 Russell Williamson.

18           DR. WILLIAMSON: Ladies and gentlemen,  
19 monsieur, the eradication of H. pylori requires a therapy  
20 that not only inhibits the growth of the organism, but  
21 actually kills it. In addition, the therapy should  
22 overcome the increasing problem of resistance to some  
23 currently available antibiotics.

24           RBC was synthesized in May of 1988 as a novel

1 salt with combined anti-ulcer and anti-H. pylori activity,  
2 and this afternoon I will present the key microbiological  
3 findings relevant to the eradication of Helicobacter pylori  
4 with RBC, in particular, that RBC kills H. pylori, that RBC  
5 plus a single antibiotic, dual therapy, is even more  
6 effective at killing H. pylori, that the synergistic  
7 increase in killing occurs even in strains apparently  
8 resistant to the antibiotic, and that finally, RBC may  
9 actually diminish the emergence of resistant strains.

10 To demonstrate the anti-Helicobacter activity  
11 of RBC, we did a series of agar dilution experiments, and  
12 this particular slide shows the control where we have 20  
13 different clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori actively  
14 growing on an agar plate which does not contain any  
15 antibiotic. We have a Staph. aureus up here and we have  
16 four isolates of E. coli. To achieve that amount of  
17 growth, we need to incubate those plates for 3 days.

18 On this slide I demonstrate what happens to  
19 Helicobacter pylori when incubated with RBC at a  
20 concentration of 16 micrograms per ml, and in contrast to  
21 the previous slide, we actually only have one or perhaps  
22 two active growth of H. pylori. This is just an imprint of  
23 the inoculator. You will be aware that the Staph. aureus  
24 and the E. coli are actually unaffected by this

1 concentration of RBC.

2                   Again in contrast, this is a plate that  
3 contains bismuth citrate at the same molar concentration of  
4 bismuth, 16 micrograms per ml. What we see here, again the  
5 control organisms up here are actively growing, but we see  
6 here at least 5 or 6 of these 20 organisms and -- sorry --  
7 5 or 6 actively growing and 4 or 5 staggering a little bit.  
8 So, when we compare RBC with bismuth citrate on its own,  
9 quite clearly RBC has an increased activity against *H.*  
10 *pylori*.

11                   Now, of course, growth inhibition does not tell  
12 you anything about the cidal activity of the agent. Now,  
13 we have established the RBC is active and indeed 16  
14 micrograms per ml inhibit over 95 percent of the strains.  
15 We have never observed resistance to bismuth. Indeed,  
16 other individuals have not either. These concentrations of  
17 bismuth are achievable at the site of colonization or  
18 infection within the stomach because of the inherent  
19 solubility properties of RBC. As I say, the eradication of  
20 *H. pylori* requires agents that are cidal because we want to  
21 eradicate and not to suppress *H. pylori*.

22                   A demonstration of the killing effect of  
23 antimicrobial agents is always shown by a killing curve.  
24 We start off with a large number of bacteria per

1 milliliter. Here we have got approximately 10 million  
2 viable bacteria, 10 to the 7th. Under control conditions  
3 with no agent, they actively grow over the period of  
4 experiment, up to 30 hours here, and we see that  
5 ranitidine, which was commented on earlier this morning,  
6 has no anti-H. pylori activity that is significant, MICs  
7 well above 500 micrograms per ml, no growth inhibition.

8           In contrast, bismuth citrate may have a slight  
9 suppressive activity, but the admixture of ranitidine plus  
10 bismuth citrate is no more effective than either of these  
11 agents. In complete contrast, the same molar concentration  
12 of ranitidine bismuth citrate has a clear and significant  
13 decrease in the viability of this organism. This we  
14 believe is due to the solubility characteristics of RBC  
15 which are very different from bismuth citrate.

16           Now, you will observe that although the vast  
17 majority of H. pylori are killed, not all organisms are  
18 killed. Therefore, we looked at the effect of combining  
19 RBC with a single antibiotic, and we used a range of  
20 antibiotics that are in clinical use for the eradication of  
21 H. pylori.

22           Now, in contrast to many standard  
23 microbiological techniques, we did not look for synergy or  
24 additive effects by merely looking for growth inhibition

1 because we are interested in killing and wiping out the  
2 organism. So, we looked at the quite complicated but  
3 necessary total kill of *H. pylori* by the combinations. Out  
4 of all the studies that we did, we found that there was an  
5 extreme synergistic activity with several agents, of which  
6 clarithromycin was the best.

7 I demonstrate this in the next slide in which  
8 we chose a deliberately low concentration of RBC. This is  
9 a quarter of the MIC for this particular organism. When we  
10 added the MIC concentration of clarithromycin, we begin to  
11 see a cidal activity, but it is when we combine both agents  
12 at these concentrations 2 and 0.06 per ml that somewhere  
13 between 6 hours and 24 hours exposure we see the complete  
14 and total killing of *H. pylori*, an example of synergy  
15 between these two agents.

16 Now, of course, this is a plot. It measures  
17 the amount of interaction throughout time using a fixed  
18 combination of agents. Now, one of the most powerful  
19 techniques available to microbiologists is that of the two-  
20 dimensional checkerboard technique, and just to run through  
21 this type of technology for those of you who are not  
22 familiar with it, what we are using is a microtiter based  
23 system in which in one dimension -- let's say from this end  
24 here going up to the top right -- we are decreasing in

1      twofold steps the concentration of one agent. Here we have  
2      decreasing concentrations of clarithromycin.

3                      Again, starting in this set of rows going in  
4      this dimension now, we are diluting out the concentration  
5      of RBC such that the well in this corner has the highest  
6      concentration of both agents. The wells in these  
7      extremities have the highest concentration of each agent on  
8      its own, and in the opposite corner over here, we have a  
9      well with no antimicrobial agents whatsoever.

10                     *Helicobacter pylori* was inoculated into these  
11      wells and we took out samples after 24 hours exposure and  
12      then plated those onto agar plates that did not contain any  
13      antibiotic because we were not interested in merely looking  
14      at the inhibition of growth but the killing of *H. pylori* by  
15      these combinations.

16                     Now, where we see the very high columns up  
17      here, there was no killing, no growth inhibition  
18      whatsoever. In contrast, where we have a square shown on  
19      these plates here, there was total and complete killing of  
20      *H. pylori* in that particular combination.

21                     Now, as I showed you in the previous slide, 2  
22      micrograms of RBC and 16 nanograms gives us complete kill.  
23      But you see here there are 19 different combinations of RBC  
24      and clarithromycin that give the complete kill of *H.*



1     pylori, and you will note that neither RBC on its own or  
2     clarithromycin on its own is able to kill H. pylori, an  
3     example of synergy.

4             Now, we were hearing this morning about the  
5     amount of clarithromycin available to kill H. pylori at the  
6     site of infection. The data suggested up to 4 micrograms  
7     per ml in non-acid suppressed individuals. I would like to  
8     point out that we observed synergy down to 1 nanogram per  
9     ml of clarithromycin in the presence of RBC. This is  
10    4,000-fold less than the concentration achievable at the  
11    site of infection.

12            Now, the question of resistance to antibiotics  
13    is very pertinent to eradication of H. pylori. There is  
14    increasing data in the literature that if you have a  
15    resistant organism, it is very difficult to get rid of it.  
16    Now, the resistance can be acquired either before therapy,  
17    and there is increasing evidence, as we heard today, of  
18    eradication therapy in the failures actually leading to  
19    resistance acquisition.

20            From our own studies and from the literature,  
21    there has never been resistance reported to either bismuth  
22    or amoxicillin. Indeed, there is no beta-lactamase  
23    activity in H. pylori. However, resistance to the  
24    nitroimidazoles or the macrolides is present in individuals

1 either going into therapy or has been selected out during  
2 therapy.

3 Now, we have in vitro laboratory data that  
4 clearly shows that RBC has synergistic activity against  
5 organisms that are resistant to an antibiotic before  
6 therapy were to begin. In addition, we have again  
7 generated data in the laboratory that RBC actually  
8 diminishes the emergence of resistant organisms in vitro.  
9 So, this would suggest that we could treat patients who  
10 have organisms already resistant as well as prevent  
11 resistance during therapy.

12 As I have shown in this slide here, this is an  
13 organism of *Helicobacter pylori* from an individual who had  
14 an ulcer, and this organism is 500-fold less susceptible to  
15 clarithromycin than most populations of *Helicobacter*  
16 *pylori*. When we add the MIC concentration, we see a small  
17 decrease in the viability of the organism. But again, in  
18 complete duplication of the result with the susceptible  
19 strain, when we add clarithromycin and RBC, again at some  
20 point between 8 hours and 24 hours, we find complete and  
21 total killing of this "resistant" organism.

22 To demonstrate that RBC could actually affect  
23 the spontaneous acquisition of resistance, we took two  
24 clinical isolates from individuals with duodenal ulcer

1 disease from the U.K. and repeatedly subcultured them both  
2 with and without RBC at half its MIC concentration for up  
3 to 22 subcultures, and this clearly took a period of 2, 3,  
4 or 4 weeks.

5                   At five or six occasions during that  
6 subculture, we determined the spontaneous resistance rates  
7 within those populations of bacteria. This was done by  
8 selecting out the mutants that were resistant on agar  
9 containing antibiotics, so we were able to numerate the  
10 total number of resistant organisms that were being  
11 selected out, compared with the total viable count within  
12 the population of *H. pylori*.

13                   And as clearly demonstrated on this slide, pre-  
14 growth of these two organisms with RBC diminished in three  
15 out of the four cases the ease of acquisition of  
16 resistance. So, pre-growth of these organisms with RBC  
17 statistically reduced the emergence of resistance in those  
18 populations of bacteria.

19                   Thus, in summary, RBC is indeed not only able  
20 to inhibit the growth of *H. pylori*, but indeed kills it.  
21 It is bactericidal. This killing activity is indeed  
22 increased, is potentiated in the presence of clarithromycin  
23 against strains that one would consider susceptible to  
24 clarithromycin, but more importantly against organisms that

1 would appear to be resistant to clarithromycin. Finally,  
2 RBC may actually diminish the resistance acquisition during  
3 therapy which could therefore positively affect the  
4 environmental impact of eradication therapy.

5 Thank you for your attention. I would now like  
6 to pass it over to Dr. Art Ciociola who will present the  
7 efficacy results with RBC.

8 DR. CIOCIOLA: Thank you, Dr. Williamson. When  
9 I put this talk together, they told me that I had to stick  
10 with the script, and my script says "good morning," so I  
11 need to wish you all good morning.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. CIOCIOLA: Before I begin my comments and  
14 my presentation, I just want to share with you some  
15 thoughts. I have been listening very intently this morning  
16 to your comments, your questions about these type of data.  
17 I have been struggling with these data for the past two  
18 years. It is a very difficult concept to grasp in this  
19 time period, but what I want to do, I hope, is to address  
20 some of your comments and concerns that you raised this  
21 morning in my presentation. If I have not done that, I  
22 will certainly answer your questions later.

23 My overall objective for this presentation is  
24 to prove that RBC in combination with clarithromycin and in

1 combination with amoxicillin is effective in the treatment  
2 of patients with H. pylori associated duodenal ulcer  
3 disease.

4 Now, since I feel this meeting is really a  
5 continuation of the meeting we just had two months ago, I  
6 just wanted to briefly summarize for you the major points  
7 from that meeting. I will then give an overview of our  
8 clinical investigations and the efficacy of the data we  
9 have generated in the conduct of these studies.

10 Now, I think as we all remember, the three  
11 major points we agreed on was that H. pylori eradication is  
12 the primary endpoint in assessing the reduction in ulcer  
13 recurrence. We agreed there was no minimal level of  
14 treatment efficacy that could be established at this point  
15 in time, and that drugs can only be approved for use in  
16 patients who have been studied.

17 Now, building on these agreements, I would like  
18 to discuss the efficacy of RBC plus antibiotics. I have  
19 structured my presentation to be able to address the  
20 questions that have been posed to you by the FDA,  
21 particularly about the efficacy of RBC when used in  
22 conjunction with clarithromycin and amoxicillin.

23 The first question. Do these clinical trials  
24 demonstrate the effectiveness of the combined regimen of

1 RBC plus clarithromycin or amoxicillin in patients with  
2 active duodenal ulcer? Today I will show you data that  
3 will allow you to conclude that we have, indeed, proven the  
4 efficacy of these two treatment regimens.

5 Now, if the first answer to that question is  
6 yes, on which endpoint should the indication for the  
7 product be based? We will show you data that RBC plus  
8 clarithromycin eradicates *H. pylori* infection in up to 94  
9 percent of patients.

10 Now, for the overall success endpoint, we will  
11 show you data that RBC plus clarithromycin or amoxicillin  
12 significantly improves overall success rates.

13 Finally, do the clinical studies or other  
14 supporting data demonstrate that each component of the  
15 regimen contributes to the claimed efficacy? We will show  
16 you data from our studies and the literature that  
17 demonstrate the relative contribution of each of the  
18 components to the claimed effects.

19 Now, let's begin to answer these important  
20 questions.

21 In 1988 we set out to develop a treatment for  
22 duodenal ulcer patients that would heal ulcers and prevent  
23 ulcers from recurring through the eradication of *H. pylori*.  
24 We developed RBC because the ranitidine component possesses

1     these well-known pharmacologic properties that include  
2     active acid suppression, symptom relief, and ulcer healing.  
3     Now, the bismuth component of RBC also provides ulcer  
4     healing possibly through cytoprotective mechanisms, but  
5     more importantly, bismuth has been shown to have anti-H.  
6     pylori activity.

7             Now, what is the rationale for combining RBC  
8     with an antibiotic? It is well known that antibiotics are  
9     bactericidal against H. pylori both in vitro and in vivo,  
10    and we were interested in clarithromycin because it is the  
11    most effective single agent against H. pylori studied to  
12    date. We are interested in amoxicillin as an alternative  
13    regimen because it is effective but does not induce  
14    resistant organisms.

15            Now, when we combine RBC with an antibiotic, we  
16    have observed these combinations to show synergistic  
17    activity against H. pylori. In addition, we have reported  
18    in vitro data suggesting that this combination may be  
19    effective against resistant strains and may prevent the  
20    emergence of resistant strains of H. pylori.

21            Finally and most importantly, this combination  
22    provides the patient with a very simple, convenient dose  
23    regimen that will effectively heal ulcers, eradicate H.  
24    pylori, and reduce the rate of ulcer recurrence. These

1 regimens only have 5 to 6 tablets per day as compared to  
2 other treatment regimens that may require up to 16 tablets  
3 per day.

4 Now, this leads us to our program objective.  
5 The objective of this clinical program was to demonstrate  
6 that RBC plus an antibiotic is safe and more effective than  
7 RBC alone, the antibiotic alone, and placebo in the healing  
8 of duodenal ulcers and preventing the ulcers' recurrence  
9 through the eradication of *H. pylori*.

10 Now, to accomplish this objective, we only  
11 enrolled patients with active duodenal ulcer disease, and  
12 we assessed those patients for ulcer healing 4 weeks after  
13 treatment. We then followed those healed patients for 6  
14 months to assess for their continued ulcer healing or  
15 maintenance of ulcer remission. This we defined as our  
16 clinical cure.

17 In addition, we followed healed patients to  
18 establish eradication of the infection. This was defined  
19 as our microbiological cure. Therefore, the primary  
20 criteria to establish the efficacy of the treatment is  
21 complete overall success, and we have defined that as ulcer  
22 healing, eradication of *H. pylori* with no ulcer recurrence.

23 This next slide is a schematic diagram of our  
24 basic study design. We chose this design because it



1 enabled us to measure ulcer healing and ulcer relapse rates  
2 in the entire randomized patient population. Now, we  
3 presented this design to the Gastrointestinal Drug Products  
4 Division in 1991 for their review.

5           Now, let me review briefly some of the major  
6 elements of this design. During the screening phase,  
7 patients with suspected duodenal ulcers are endoscoped to  
8 confirm the lesion. Those patients with a confirmed lesion  
9 were assessed for H. pylori infection. They were then  
10 randomized to study treatment for 4 weeks, and they  
11 received the antibiotic during the first 2 weeks of that 4-  
12 week period. Patients were endoscoped at the end of  
13 treatment to confirm ulcer healing and again assessed for  
14 H. pylori status.

15           Healed patients were then followed for up to 6  
16 months while receiving no further medical treatment.  
17 Endoscopies were performed at 1, 3, and 6 months to again  
18 assess for ulcer relapse and H. pylori. Unhealed patients  
19 at the end of the treatment period were considered a  
20 treatment failure and were no longer followed. Patients  
21 with an ulcer relapse during the follow-up period were also  
22 considered treatment failures and no longer followed.

23           Let's talk about the patient population. The  
24 patient population in our studies were patients with an

1 endoscopically diagnosed active duodenal ulcer. This  
2 decision was based on numerous studies that have been  
3 conducted over the past decade that have suggested a strong  
4 causal relationship between *H. pylori* and duodenal ulcers.

5           The ulcer was defined as a break in the mucosa  
6 with perceptible depth that ranged in size from .5 to 2  
7 centimeters at the longest diameter. The lesion must be  
8 located in the duodenum, duodenal bulb, or the immediate  
9 post-bulbar duodenum.

10           Now, at the time we designed these studies, the  
11 relationship between *H. pylori* and peptic acid disease was  
12 being actively debated, so we enrolled all non-NSAID  
13 duodenal ulcer patients to be able to assess for other  
14 factors that may have been involved in ulcer healing and  
15 ulcer relapse. Therefore, we designed our study so that  
16 central laboratory personnel could perform all *H. pylori*  
17 assessments blinded to study treatment and the study visit.  
18 This resulted in the patients' pre-study *H. pylori* status  
19 being blinded until study completion.

20           Now, in an effort to ensure a homogeneous  
21 patient population, we only enrolled patients who had  
22 denied recent NSAID or corticosteroid use. We attempted to  
23 exclude these patients whose ulcer disease may have been  
24 caused by these particular drugs. In addition, as shown on

1 the slide, the use of compounds known to heal ulcers or  
2 affect H. pylori were also limited in the 30 days prior to  
3 study enrollment.

4 Now, the U.S. program consisted of two  
5 factorially designed studies with each antibiotic. The  
6 first two studies assessed the efficacy of RBC plus  
7 clarithromycin and are number H2B-305 and 306. The second  
8 set of studies assessed the efficacy of RBC plus  
9 amoxicillin and are numbered 303 and 304. In each of those  
10 studies, between 172 and 204 active duodenal ulcer patients  
11 who were either Hp positive or Hp negative at pre-study  
12 were enrolled in each of these studies.

13 This slide shows the four treatment arms for  
14 the four U.S. studies. As I indicated earlier, they were  
15 fully double-blind factorial designed studies. These  
16 studies were designed to compare the combination treatment  
17 regimen -- that is, RBC plus the antibiotic -- to the  
18 components of that combination -- that is, RBC alone and  
19 the antibiotic alone.

20 Now, the four treatment groups for 303 and 304  
21 consisted of RBC 400 milligrams twice a day plus  
22 amoxicillin 500 milligrams four times per day compared with  
23 RBC alone, amoxicillin alone, and placebo. Similar  
24 treatment groups were used for the 305 and 306 studies.

1 Treatment arms were RBC 400 milligrams twice a day plus  
2 clarithromycin 500 milligrams three times per day, and  
3 these were compared to RBC alone, clarithromycin alone, and  
4 placebo.

5 Now, there were four similarly designed non-  
6 U.S. studies which are numbered T08 through T11  
7 respectively. Studies T08 and T10 used three treatment  
8 arms, RBC 400 milligrams twice a day compared with RBC 400  
9 milligrams plus amoxicillin or RBC 800 milligrams twice a  
10 day plus amoxicillin. Now, studies T09 and T11 substituted  
11 clarithromycin 250 milligrams four times per day in place  
12 of amoxicillin.

13 This next slide shows the assessments for H.  
14 pylori to diagnose the infection and document eradication.  
15 They were based on the March 1995 draft Points to Consider  
16 document prepared by the FDA Division of Anti-infective  
17 Drug Products. Diagnostic tests performed in our studies  
18 included the CLO test, culture, and histology. In two of  
19 the four non-U.S. studies, T08 and T09, the urea breath  
20 test and CLO test were performed.

21 Now, to be considered infected with H. pylori,  
22 all patients must have had either a positive culture growth  
23 or a positive CLO test and histology. In the two non-U.S.  
24 studies where the urea breath test was done, those patients

1 had to have a positive CLO test and a positive urea breath  
2 test.

3 Now, eradication was defined as having at least  
4 two of these tests performed at least 28 days post-  
5 treatment with all tests being negative. No test could be  
6 positive.

7 Now, in regard to sample size of these studies,  
8 these studies had adequate sample size to detect the  
9 primary treatment comparison differences.

10 Let's move on to the statistical aspects. H.  
11 pylori eradication was assessed in patients who were  
12 confirmed H. pylori positive at pre-study. This parameter  
13 was defined as the proportion of patients who were H.  
14 pylori negative by the combined H. pylori assessments at  
15 least 28 days post-treatment. All treatment comparisons  
16 were made by Fisher's Exact Test.

17 However, more importantly is our primary  
18 efficacy parameter of complete overall success. This  
19 parameter analyzed confirmed H. pylori positive patients at  
20 pre-study. It was defined as the proportion of patients  
21 whose ulcers healed and were eradicated of H. pylori  
22 infection with no ulcer relapse. Treatment comparisons  
23 were primarily made by the life table extension or the  
24 Mantel-Haenszel test. Treatment comparisons were further

1 supported by the Mantel-Haenszel test for crude and  
2 modified-crude rates.

3 Now, the criteria for effectiveness for these  
4 studies was to demonstrate that RBC plus clarithromycin or  
5 amoxicillin have significantly higher *H. pylori* eradication  
6 and complete overall success rates as compared to RBC  
7 alone, the antibiotic alone, and placebo. In addition, we  
8 sought to demonstrate the contributions of each of these  
9 components of the therapy as in RBC alone, clarithromycin  
10 alone, or placebo, particularly to the claimed effects of  
11 eradication and complete overall success.

12 Now, to support the first question that has  
13 been posed to you by the FDA regarding the efficacy of RBC  
14 plus clarithromycin, the supporting data are shown in this  
15 next series of slides.

16 This slide shows the patient disposition in  
17 each of the four studies. The first line shows the number  
18 of patients enrolled in each study with an active duodenal  
19 ulcer. The second line identifies the number of patients  
20 who had valid *H. pylori* tests performed and who were  
21 confirmed *H. pylori* infected at pre-study. For example,  
22 the first study, 305, on the left, 136 of the 185 patients  
23 tested were *H. pylori* positive at pre-study. 84 of those  
24 136 patients healed after 4 weeks. 76 entered the follow-

1 up period, and 68 completed that follow-up phase.

2 Now, this next slide is a summary of the  
3 patient demographics for the two U.S studies. We did not  
4 observe any significant differences between treatments with  
5 regard to gender, age, race, tobacco use, or ulcer history.

6 Now, one concern with treatment regimens for H.  
7 pylori is patient compliance, particularly with some of  
8 these difficult regimens. However, with the RBC plus  
9 clarithromycin regimen, only 5 tablets per day are  
10 required, and the patient compliance data is shown on this  
11 slide. We observed the patient with this regimen was very  
12 good. Over 85 percent of the patients were 80 percent  
13 compliant for both RBC and clarithromycin.

14 Now I would like to show you the efficacy data  
15 in the order in which the data are generated in the  
16 clinical study. First I will show you the rates of ulcer  
17 healing; second, rates of eradication; and finally, rates  
18 of complete overall success, as I defined for you a little  
19 earlier, ulcer healing, eradication of H. pylori with no  
20 ulcer relapse.

21 These are the healing rates that we observed  
22 after 4 weeks of treatment for the two U.S. placebo  
23 controlled studies. Study 305 on the left and 306 on the  
24 right. The vertical axis is the percent of patients who

1     healed and the horizontal axis identifies the treatment  
2     groups and the number of patients enrolled.

3             As you can see, the placebo results were 45 and  
4     15 percent, respectively. The clarithromycin healing  
5     results were a bit higher than we expected and were 60 and  
6     49 percent, respectively. The RBC alone healing results  
7     were 67 and 66 percent. The RBC plus clarithromycin  
8     healing rates were slightly higher and were 69 and 71  
9     percent. These data show both clarithromycin and RBC alone  
10    contribute to the healing of duodenal ulcers.

11            Now, referring you back to the questions that  
12    you have been asked to answer today, have the studies shown  
13    the efficacy of the treatment regimens for the eradication  
14    of *H. pylori*? This slide shows the observed *H. pylori*  
15    eradication rates in healed patients. The vertical axis is  
16    the percent of patients eradicated of the infection, and  
17    the horizontal axis identifies the treatment groups and the  
18    number of patients in each of those treatment groups.

19            As you can see, in the placebo and RBC alone  
20    groups, 0 percent of the patients were eradicated of the  
21    infection. In the clarithromycin group, 36 and 24 percent  
22    of the patients were eradicated of the infection. These  
23    data show the clarithromycin component of the treatment  
24    regimen does contribute to the eradication of the



1 infection.

2                   Now, what has me most excited about combining  
3 RBC and clarithromycin is the impressive eradication rates  
4 that we have observed. The combination of RBC and  
5 clarithromycin eradicated the infection from 82 and 86  
6 percent of the healed patients, respectively. We believe  
7 that these data show a very definite synergy between  
8 clarithromycin and RBC in the eradication of *H. pylori*.  
9 Now, these clinical data confirm the in vitro synergy data  
10 between RBC and clarithromycin that was just shown to you  
11 by Dr. Russell Williamson.

12                   Now, the focus of our studies was to achieve  
13 ulcer healing and prevent recurrence through eradication.  
14 Now, one of the features of this type of study design is  
15 that at the end of the treatment period unhealed patients  
16 are considered treatment failures and need rescue therapy.  
17 These patients were administered commercially available  
18 rescue therapy, and as a consequence, these patients are  
19 not available 1 month later to assess for *H. pylori*  
20 eradication.

21                   However, to further evaluate treatment  
22 comparisons of eradication rates, we assigned an *H. pylori*  
23 status at the 1-month visit to these unhealed patients and  
24 combined with those from the healed patients. These

1 methods have allowed us to analyze the all-randomized  
2 patient population for the eradication of H. pylori. These  
3 assigned H. pylori eradication rates are discussed in  
4 detail in your briefing document, and I will only summarize  
5 them for you here.

6 Now, this slide shows the range of eradication  
7 rates with unhealed patients included. That is from the  
8 worst to the best case scenario for studies 305 and 306.  
9 As you can see, the rates vary based on the methods used,  
10 but even in the worst case, where all unhealed, dropped,  
11 lost-to-follow-up patients are considered not eradicated of  
12 the infection, RBC plus clarithromycin is statistically  
13 superior to all other treatment groups for the eradication  
14 of H. pylori.

15 Now, this slide shows the observed H. pylori  
16 eradication rates for the two non-U.S. studies conducted.  
17 That is studies T09 and T11. Now, please note that study  
18 T11 used the same diagnostic tests as the U.S. studies.  
19 Study T09 used the CLO test and the urea breath test to  
20 determine eradication. Again, the vertical axis is the  
21 percent of patients eradicated. The horizontal axis  
22 identifies the number of patients and the treatment  
23 regimens.

24 As you can see, the study on the left, T09, we

1 observed 94 and 84 percent eradication rates. The study on  
2 the right, we showed 81 and 78 percent eradication rates.  
3 These numbers are consistent with what we observed in the  
4 U.S. studies.

5 Now, as discussed earlier, we used the same  
6 method of assigning H. pylori status to unhealed patients  
7 to evaluate all randomized patients. In the worst case,  
8 where all unhealed, lost-to-follow-up patients are  
9 considered not eradicated of the infection, those  
10 eradication rates range from 57 to 71 percent for RBC plus  
11 clarithromycin. In all cases, RBC plus clarithromycin was  
12 statistically superior to the RBC-alone treatment arm.

13 A question that may come to your mind is, why  
14 didn't you simply use ranitidine plus an antibiotic for the  
15 treatment of H. pylori? You might also ask, why didn't you  
16 just simply look at a bismuth salt plus an antibiotic, and  
17 are these regimens effective against H. pylori?

18 We did, in fact, look at these regimens. We  
19 conducted several studies in which we combined ranitidine  
20 plus clarithromycin to assess the efficacy against H.  
21 pylori. We did not do any studies using a bismuth salt  
22 plus clarithromycin, but we did perform a search of the  
23 literature and here is what we found.

24 Now, this slide is a summary of the efficacy of

1 equivalent doses of ranitidine, various bismuth salts, and  
2 RBC plus clarithromycin against *H. pylori*. Now, the first  
3 line identifies four studies that evaluated ranitidine 150  
4 milligrams b.i.d. plus clarithromycin up to 2 grams per  
5 day. Now, two of these studies were conducted by Glaxo  
6 Wellcome and they reported a mean eradication rate of 66  
7 percent.

8                   Now, the next line identifies the results from  
9 four studies that were published in the literature and  
10 assessed the efficacy of various bismuth salts plus  
11 clarithromycin and resulted in an *H. pylori* eradication  
12 rate, a mean of 67 percent.

13                   Now, as a comparison, on the third line I have  
14 showed a summary of the four RBC plus clarithromycin NDA  
15 studies which have employed much more stringent study  
16 criteria and resulted in a mean eradication rate of 88  
17 percent. We concluded that ranitidine plus clarithromycin  
18 and bismuth plus clarithromycin regimens have some efficacy  
19 against *H. pylori* but are inferior to RBC plus  
20 clarithromycin.

21                   Now, let's turn our attention to the overall  
22 success endpoints and let's refer back to the questions  
23 that you have been asked to answer today. Have the studies  
24 shown efficacy for overall success? I will now show you

1 the data for our primary endpoint, complete overall  
2 success. We defined completed overall success, as I said  
3 earlier, ulcer healing, eradication, with no ulcer  
4 recurrence.

5 Now, this is a difficult slide. I am going to  
6 spend a few minutes making some comments here. This slide  
7 shows the life table estimates of complete overall success  
8 for study 305. The vertical axis represents the percent of  
9 patients who are ulcer free. The horizontal axis  
10 identifies the study weeks. On the far left-hand side you  
11 will see is the 4-week treatment period, and then the right  
12 side is the 24-week follow-up period.

13 Now, all patients start out here having an  
14 ulcer; 0 percent of patients are free of an ulcer. They  
15 are then treated for 4 weeks, and as I have noted on the  
16 graph, there are two points of overall success that are  
17 noted in your questions. This first point here is the  
18 proportion of patients who are healed and eradicated of H.  
19 pylori, and it is located here right at the 4-week post-  
20 treatment visit. Now, the second overall success endpoint,  
21 located here at the 24-week time period, is the proportion  
22 of patients who are healed, eradicated of the infection,  
23 with no ulcer relapse.

24 Now, the top yellow line here is RBC plus

1 clarithromycin, as compared to the bottom three lines which  
2 are clarithromycin alone, RBC alone, and placebo. Now, for  
3 all time points, including both overall success endpoints,  
4 RBC plus clarithromycin is statistically superior to all  
5 other treatments through week 24 of the study.

6 Now, this next slide shows the complete overall  
7 success results from study 306. Again, I have noted the  
8 two overall success time points for you at week 4 and 24  
9 post treatment. What you see is a very similar pattern to  
10 the previous study. The top yellow line is RBC plus  
11 clarithromycin. The bottom three lines represent  
12 clarithromycin alone, RBC alone, and placebo. For all time  
13 points, including both overall success endpoints, RBC plus  
14 clarithromycin is statistically superior to all other  
15 treatment groups through week 24 of the study period.

16 Now, we assumed the Mantel-Haenszel life table  
17 test would be the primary method of analyzing complete  
18 overall success since this method enables the use of data  
19 for multiple endoscopies performed throughout the study.  
20 This method also allows dropout patients to contribute to  
21 the analyses for the duration in which they participate in  
22 the studies.

23 However, in an effort to show treatment  
24 differences are not restricted to a single type of

1 analysis, we also prospectively defined two other types of  
2 analyses, that is, a crude and modified crude analysis  
3 method. These results are detailed for you in your  
4 briefing document and will not be presented here.

5 Now, we conclude that these studies have  
6 demonstrated the effectiveness of the combined regimen of  
7 RBC plus clarithromycin in patients with *H. pylori*  
8 associated duodenal ulcer disease.

9 We have also shown that RBC plus clarithromycin  
10 has significantly higher complete overall success rates as  
11 compared to RBC alone, clarithromycin alone, and placebo.

12 We also conclude that we have demonstrated the  
13 relative contributions of each of the treatment components,  
14 RBC alone and the antibiotic alone, to the claimed effects  
15 of eradication and complete overall success.

16 Now I would like to present to you the efficacy  
17 results for the ranitidine bismuth citrate co-prescription  
18 program with amoxicillin.

19 Now, as Dr. Gustafson noted a little earlier,  
20 this regimen was developed as an alternative for patients  
21 whose infections may be resistant to macrolides or who may  
22 be allergic to or unable to tolerate macrolide therapy.

23 This slide shows the patient disposition. The  
24 first line identifies the four studies. There were between

1 98 and 264 active duodenal ulcer patients enrolled in each  
2 study. The second line identifies the number of patients  
3 who had valid H. pylori tests performed and were confirmed  
4 H. pylori infected at pre-study. The remaining three lines  
5 identify the number of patients who healed, entered the 6-  
6 month follow-up period, and completed the 6-month follow-up  
7 period for each of those four studies.

8 Now, we assessed patient demographics in the  
9 two U.S. studies and we found no significant difference  
10 between treatments with regard to gender, age, race,  
11 tobacco use, or ulcer history.

12 As I showed you a little earlier, we also  
13 measured study drug compliance, and we found patients are  
14 very compliant in taking this regimen. Over 82 percent of  
15 the patients were at least 80 percent compliant in taking  
16 their medication.

17 Now I will present to you the efficacy data. I  
18 will use the same format as earlier, showing you the  
19 healing data first, eradication data, and then complete  
20 overall success.

21 This slide shows the 4-week ulcer healing rates  
22 for the two U.S. studies, study 303 on the left, 304 on the  
23 right; vertical axis, percent of patients healed, and the  
24 horizontal axis identifies the treatment groups. As you



1 can see, 4-week placebo heal rates were between 28 and 20  
2 percent. The amoxicillin healing rates were lower than  
3 seen with clarithromycin and with 39 and 55 percent. The  
4 RBC-containing regimens had healing rates between 63 and 73  
5 percent. These data were expected and consistent with the  
6 data we observed in our RBC plus clarithromycin program.  
7 In addition, these data also show the contribution of the  
8 RBC component to the healing of duodenal ulcers.

9 Now, this slide shows the observed eradication  
10 rates in healed ulcer patients in the two U.S. studies. As  
11 you can see, placebo, amoxicillin, and RBC did not  
12 eradicate the infection, whereas RBC plus amoxicillin  
13 eradicated the infection in 41 and 48 percent of the  
14 patients. Although these rates were not as impressive as  
15 with clarithromycin, we observed a very definite synergy  
16 between RBC and amoxicillin in the eradication of H.  
17 pylori.

18 Now, as I indicated earlier, since we did not  
19 assess H. pylori eradication in unhealed patients, we  
20 assigned an H. pylori status to these patients by a variety  
21 of methods that have been outlined in your briefing  
22 document. These methods have allowed us to analyze the  
23 all-randomized patient population for eradication of H.  
24 pylori.

1                   Here is the summary. This slide shows the  
2 range of eradication rates that includes unhealed patients  
3 from the worst to the best case scenario. The RBC plus  
4 amoxicillin eradication rates range from 21 to 56 percent.  
5 For all methods used, RBC plus amoxicillin was superior to  
6 all treatment groups at  $p$  less than .42 except for one  
7 comparison at .077.

8                   Now, this slide shows the observed eradication  
9 rates in healed patients for the two non-U.S. studies, T08  
10 and T10. The study on the left used the CLO test and the  
11 UBT to determine eradication of the infection. The study  
12 on the right, T10, used the same diagnostic test as the  
13 U.S. studies, the CLO test, and histology.

14                   Now, the eradication rates for RBC plus  
15 amoxicillin treatment groups ranged from between 46 and 73  
16 percent. We were quite pleased with these results,  
17 particularly in how consistent they were with the U.S.  
18 studies.

19                   Now, as I discussed earlier for the U.S.  
20 studies, the same method of assigning an *H. pylori* status  
21 to the unhealed patients was performed. In the worst case  
22 where all unhealed patients were considered not eradicated  
23 of the infection, the eradication rates for the four RBC  
24 plus amoxicillin groups were between 37 and 59 percent.

1 For all comparisons, the RBC plus amoxicillin treatment  
2 groups were statistically superior to the RBC-alone group.

3 Now, as I showed you earlier for  
4 clarithromycin, the efficacy for ranitidine plus  
5 amoxicillin or bismuth salts plus amoxicillin was also  
6 investigated. This slide is a summary of the efficacy of  
7 equivalent doses of ranitidine, various bismuth salts, and  
8 RBC plus amoxicillin against *H. pylori*.

9 Now, the first line shows the results of three  
10 studies that evaluated the efficacy of ranitidine 150  
11 b.i.d. plus amoxicillin. Two of these studies were  
12 conducted by Glaxo Wellcome. They reported a mean  
13 eradication rate of 32 percent.

14 The second line is a summary of 19 studies  
15 published in the literature that assess the efficacy of  
16 various bismuth salts plus amoxicillin against *H. pylori*  
17 and reported a mean eradication rate of 45 percent.

18 By way of comparison, on the third line I have  
19 summarized the four Glaxo Wellcome RBC/amoxicillin NDA  
20 studies, and they employed much more stringent criteria and  
21 resulted in a mean eradication rate of 53 percent.

22 Therefore, we concluded that ranitidine plus  
23 amoxicillin or bismuth salts alone plus amoxicillin has  
24 some efficacy against *H. pylori* but is less effective than

1 RBC plus the antibiotic and did not warrant further  
2 development.

3 Now I would like to move on to overall success  
4 for RBC plus amoxicillin. Again, I would like to refer you  
5 to the questions that you have been asked to answer today.  
6 Have these studies shown the efficacy of the treatment  
7 regimen for overall success?

8 This slide shows the complete overall success  
9 rates by life table estimates for study 303. The vertical  
10 axis, as I talked earlier, is the percent of patients who  
11 are ulcer free; the horizontal axis, the weeks post  
12 treatment, and again I have noted the two overall success  
13 endpoints for you at the 4-week post-treatment and the 24-  
14 week post-treatment period.

15 For all time points, in comparing the yellow  
16 line, RBC plus amoxicillin compared to the other three  
17 treatment groups, those intervals were statistically  
18 significant for all other treatment groups through week 24  
19 of the study.

20 Now, this next slide represents the complete  
21 overall success rates for the second U.S. study. We see  
22 very similar results to the previous slide. Again, I have  
23 noted the two overall success time points for you. The top  
24 yellow line represents RBC plus amoxicillin, and these data

1 show RBC plus amoxicillin is significantly superior to all  
2 other treatment groups through the 24-week time period.

3 We also performed two additional analyses of  
4 these data using crude and modified crude methods. These  
5 results are detailed for you in your briefing document.

6 Now, we conclude that these studies have  
7 demonstrated the effectiveness of RBC plus amoxicillin in  
8 patients with H. pylori associated duodenal ulcer disease.  
9 We have also shown that RBC plus amoxicillin has  
10 significantly higher eradication rates. We have also  
11 concluded that RBC plus amoxicillin has significantly  
12 higher complete overall success rates than the treatment  
13 components. In addition, we conclude that the relative  
14 contributions of each therapy component -- that is, RBC  
15 alone and amoxicillin alone -- to the claimed effects of  
16 eradication and complete overall success have been  
17 demonstrated.

18 Finally, what overall conclusions can be drawn  
19 from the data in this clinical program?

20 Members of the committee, based on the studies  
21 that we have presented to you today, RBC, when used in  
22 conjunction with clarithromycin or amoxicillin is effective  
23 in patients with H. pylori associated duodenal ulcer  
24 disease. These regimens significantly improve H. pylori

1 eradication rates. We have observed up to 94 percent with  
2 RBC and clarithromycin. These regimens also significantly  
3 improve complete overall success rates in this same patient  
4 population.

5 Thank you for your attention.

6 It is my pleasure now to introduce Dr. Duane  
7 Webb, who is the International Director of  
8 Gastroenterology, who will present the safety profile for  
9 RBC.

10 DR. WEBB: Thank you, Dr. Ciociola.

11 In the interest of time, I will try to move  
12 through these slides and perhaps skip through them a bit  
13 since you do have the complete set in your handouts and the  
14 subject of RBC and antibiotic safety is dealt with quite  
15 well in your briefing document.

16 We feel that RBC has been studied extensively  
17 in our clinical trials. The total enrollment in these  
18 worldwide trials was over 10,000 patients, we believe one  
19 of the largest ulcer programs ever done. Of these 10,000,  
20 5,600 did receive active treatment with ranitidine bismuth  
21 citrate at varying doses with and without antibiotics.

22 The AE profile was similar to that for  
23 ranitidine and placebo, and I think that is probably the  
24 take-home message of the entire talk on safety. The most

1 common adverse events we saw were headache, dizziness,  
2 arthralgia, occasional nausea/vomiting, diarrhea, darkening  
3 stool, which is known to occur with bismuth compounds,  
4 constipation, and taste disturbance discussed today in  
5 relation to clarithromycin.

6 We saw no clinically significant drug  
7 interactions or bismuth elevation/toxicity. We concluded  
8 that RBC plus clarithromycin or amoxicillin was well  
9 tolerated in the 2-week co-dosing.

10 I wanted to point out the overall extent of  
11 exposure by treatment group. The majority of these  
12 patients were in the monotherapy program for RBC at doses  
13 up to 1,600 milligrams per day, and then antibiotic  
14 combination programs enrolled a total of around 694  
15 patients worldwide, and a number of patients of course on  
16 placebo and the antibiotics alone in these trials. The  
17 additional numbers of patients were on bismuth citrate and  
18 also on ranitidine in comparator arms in the monotherapy  
19 trials.

20 These overall 5,600 patients were distributed  
21 between the volunteer studies and the repeat dose  
22 multicenter trials in patients.

23 I wanted to put into context the content of  
24 bismuth that is in ranitidine bismuth citrate in relation

1 to other bismuth compounds that are commonly in use. In  
2 Europe there is a compound that goes by the name of DeNol.  
3 Also you have seen it referred to as colloidal bismuth  
4 citrate which has, in relation to RBC, a little bit less  
5 per tablet. The total recommended daily dose of elemental  
6 bismuth is considerably higher. It is used frequently on a  
7 q.i.d. basis, whereas the RBC tablet is a b.i.d. dosing  
8 with 256 milligrams of elemental bismuth for total daily  
9 dose.

10                   Pepto Bismol, OTC in this country, has a total  
11 daily dose by comparison of over 1,208 milligrams for the  
12 total daily 2 tablets four times a day, and as you well  
13 know, this compound has extensive safety record. When they  
14 were here for approval for traveller's diarrhea, they  
15 quoted 9 billion doses prescribed since 1908 with an  
16 excellent safety profile. Most of the difficulties Pepto  
17 Bismol ran into were in relation to salicylism in children  
18 who had overdosed.

19                   The overall exposure in our single-center  
20 studies was up to 2,000 milligrams of single doses, repeat  
21 daily doses of up to 1,600 milligrams for up to 12 weeks,  
22 and we have conducted long-term dosing studies to be  
23 assured of the safety of this compound for up to 1 year,  
24 although we are only looking at this for very short-term



1 therapy of up to 4 weeks.

2           The pharmacology of this compound I would like  
3 to review very briefly. RBC basically has the same drug  
4 interactions as ranitidine for the ranitidine moiety of  
5 RBC. In antacid co-dosing studies, we found that RBC  
6 reduced the ranitidine and bismuth levels by co-dosing with  
7 antacids.

8           We also found that RBC with clarithromycin co-  
9 dosing increased the 14-hydroxy metabolite of  
10 clarithromycin approximately 30 percent. This was not seen  
11 to be of any clinical significance in these studies.

12           We also found that dosing RBC with food  
13 increased the suppression activity of RBC probably due to a  
14 delayed gastric emptying and a local effect.

15           The bismuth absorption of this compound is very  
16 minimal, less than 1 percent. In fact, the exact average  
17 figure is 0.2 percent of the total oral dose. So, this is  
18 really a topically acting activity for the bismuth moiety.

19           We did measure bismuth concentrations on a  
20 systemic level in these patients to be assured that we were  
21 seeing no safety problems and to fully understand the  
22 bismuth kinetics in these large patient trials. Over 2,700  
23 patients had bismuth assays done during the clinical trials  
24 for trough plasma bismuth concentration.

1                   We saw minimal elevations even in the dosing  
2     studies that went out to 1 year, and I will show you that  
3     data.

4                   In the historical literature on bismuth, there  
5     is a key paper by Dr. Hillemand looking at what levels were  
6     considered to be of some clinical concern in the history of  
7     bismuth exposure, and he had found that a blood level of  
8     100 nanograms per ml was the level at which there was some  
9     clinical concern about possible toxicity. We measured  
10    plasma bismuth which converts to 160 nanograms per ml. No  
11    patients in our overall studies had any levels above 160.

12                  I will show you the dose ranging results in  
13    some of our dose ranging trials comparing 200, 400, and 800  
14    milligrams of RBC alone, and we are seeing here levels of  
15    bismuth very minimal on a median basis, 1.4 to 3.3, with a  
16    95 percentile range as high as 15. There are always  
17    outliers in these types of trials, as we have been asked to  
18    comment on, and 1 patient at the 800 milligram b.i.d. dose,  
19    a total of 1,600 milligrams, did have a maximum value of  
20    159 nanograms, but there was no associated adverse event in  
21    these patients.

22                  The long-term dosing trial was done, as I said,  
23    to assess bismuth kinetics over this period of time even  
24    for the small amount that is absorbed, and we found that

1 even over a 12-month period, we saw median bismuth levels  
2 far below 5 nanograms per ml with some variation spread,  
3 but the highest values seen in these studies were of the  
4 order of 40 nanograms per ml, once again far below the  
5 historical threshold that had been established in the  
6 literature.

7           There were no serious adverse events associated  
8 with this clinical trial. There was 1 patient early in the  
9 trial who suffered a myocardial infarction, 47 years old,  
10 after a short period of dosing, 1 to 2 weeks. He had a  
11 prior history of MI at age 47 and had a cardiac arrest  
12 which was considered not related to study medication.

13           Of the overall adverse events seen with plasma  
14 bismuth levels, we saw there was no relation to the bismuth  
15 level particularly and the dose of RBC that was given. The  
16 ones that were considered either possibly or probably  
17 related to the medication were nausea and vaginitis, and  
18 the vaginitis situation was attributable to the  
19 clarithromycin in the investigator's opinion.

20           The overall incidence of adverse events in the  
21 monotherapy trials is shown here, and we saw the highest  
22 incidence of adverse events in the placebo group and the  
23 explanation for this is that these patients had ulcer  
24 symptoms, they were on placebo, had active ulcers, and they

1 reported the highest incidence of adverse events. The  
2 take-away message is that there were no real differences  
3 between RBC alone or the higher doses of RBC compared to  
4 ranitidine.

5 I am showing here the actual incidence of  
6 adverse events by event, the highest being headache in the  
7 placebo group, but no real differences seen across.

8 I would like to skip through some of these, if  
9 you do not mind.

10 The co-prescription with antibiotic adverse  
11 events, similar profile, highest in the placebo group, a  
12 little bit higher in the RBC/clarithromycin group, and that  
13 is the adverse events themselves seen here. We did see  
14 taste disturbance in these trials and some increase in the  
15 diarrhea and GI side effects that one might expect with the  
16 antibiotic co-prescription.

17 Let me skip through some of these since they  
18 are in your document.

19 I did want to show you the drug-related adverse  
20 events by treatment arm showing that the RBC plus  
21 clarithromycin had the highest incidence of overall adverse  
22 events by daily dose of any treatment group. The reason  
23 for that was basically that we were seeing problems with GI  
24 side effects as a result of antibiotics and the taste

1 disturbance or taste perversion that was mentioned this  
2 morning, a well-known side effect of clarithromycin.

3 I did want to comment on the deaths that  
4 occurred during these trials. On a database of 10,000  
5 patients or more, we had 8 who died during the study. None  
6 of these deaths was considered related to study drug. Four  
7 of these patients were on RBC, and you see the cause of  
8 death: pulmonary embolus, drowning, MI, and sepsis. Three  
9 of them were on ranitidine, and these causes were MI,  
10 carcinoma, and asthma, and 1 patient on placebo died from  
11 carcinoma.

12 We filed three clinical IND safety reports  
13 during the course of these studies, both related to  
14 European events and U.S. events. There was one life-  
15 threatening allergic reaction to RBC and clarithromycin in  
16 a patient who was already known to be allergic to  
17 erythromycin. The connection between erythromycin and  
18 clarithromycin allergy was not made at that time, but the  
19 event was attributed to clarithromycin allergy.

20 There was one patient hospitalized, actually in  
21 the ER, not completely admitted to the hospital, with an  
22 allergic reaction of rash to RBC, and one patient in Europe  
23 had a hospitalization for unusual behavior which was  
24 considered to be related to his previous psychiatric

1 history, had been on RBC for a short time in a gastritis  
2 trial.

3 Overall the clinical laboratory tests showed no  
4 differences across any treatment group with regards to  
5 electrolytes, renal, hepatic, or hematology.

6 I did want to show the experience with  
7 pregnancy. Dr. Prizont, our reviewer, had commented on the  
8 experience that is seen. The patients were instructed to  
9 be on adequate birth control pills or other methods during  
10 the trials. However, as in any trial, patients will become  
11 pregnant, and I have shown you the experience here.

12 There was one patient with a pregnancy who did  
13 develop a neonate with a sixth finger on one hand. It was  
14 thought by the investigator not to be related to study drug  
15 but background incidence, and we have some literature  
16 search available for you today if there is more discussion  
17 about that.

18 In addition, there was one abnormal pregnancy  
19 course in a patient who became pregnant far after the  
20 actual administration 3 months after the last dose of RBC,  
21 but a normal neonate was delivered despite hyperemesis,  
22 gravidarum, and a vaginal hemorrhage.

23 The other three pregnancies were of normal  
24 character, and there was one voluntary abortion.

1           We did evaluate the safety database with regard  
2   to certain special populations as you see here. There were  
3   no abnormalities detected in the elderly that would suggest  
4   any dosing alterations are required, nor for hepatic  
5   impairment, defined as elevated liver enzymes.

6           In the case of renal impairment, since the  
7   primary excretion route of both ranitidine and bismuth is  
8   renal, we, from the basis of our clinical pharmacology  
9   studies, believe that the drug should not be used in those  
10   with severe renal impairment which we define in this case  
11   as less than 25 ml per minute creatinine clearance.

12           As I mentioned, the drug is not recommended for  
13   use in pregnancy, and we do not also think it should be  
14   used in those who are nursing because it does appear in  
15   breast milk.

16           The pediatric population experience is so  
17   limited that we cannot make any recommendations at this  
18   time.

19           The overall conclusion then is that RBC has  
20   been extensively used and exposed in patients with an AE  
21   profile very equivalent to that of ranitidine and placebo.  
22   We saw no clinically significant drug-drug interactions  
23   that would cause us to be concerned. RBC plus  
24   clarithromycin or amoxicillin was safe and well tolerated

1 in the co-dosing prescription regimens.

2 Thank you.

3 I would now like to invite Dr. Walter Peterson  
4 to address the risk-benefit ratio.

5 DR. PETERSON: I have been asked to make some  
6 very brief comments from the perspective of an investigator  
7 and a clinician.

8 The broad question that we want to answer is,  
9 why should RBC or any drug plus antibiotics to treat H.  
10 pylori be approved by the FDA?

11 It is well accepted that the eradication of H.  
12 pylori leads to a reduced risk of peptic ulcer disease. I  
13 think we have all bought into that concept. The NIH  
14 Consensus Panel recommended treatment with antibiotics with  
15 an anti-secretory agent upon first presentation of H.  
16 pylori associated peptic ulcer disease or recurrence.

17 More specifically concerning the regimens that  
18 have been brought before you today, what are the benefits  
19 of the RBC plus antibiotic regimen?

20 Well, we have heard that RBC plus  
21 clarithromycin or amoxicillin has been shown to effectively  
22 treat patients with H. pylori associated duodenal ulcer  
23 disease when looked at in terms of increased overall  
24 success, defined as ulcer healing, eradication of H.



1     pylori, and no ulcer recurrence.

2                   We have heard that RBC may -- and I stress  
3     "may" -- and these are in vitro data -- reduce the  
4     emergence of antibacterial resistant strains of H. pylori.

5                   We have been told that RBC has been shown to be  
6     safe and well tolerated in the patient population studied.

7                   And the regimen is simple, 5 to 6 pills per  
8     day.

9                   Now, no antibiotic regimen or no medication  
10    regimen is without some sort of potential risks. For that  
11    reason, RBC would not be recommended for children, pregnant  
12    women, or patients with renal impairment, and there remains  
13    the potential for pseudomembranous colitis with use of any  
14    antibacterial agent, although in these studies none was  
15    found.

16                   So, at the end of the day, what we have here  
17    are simple regimens that produce cure of duodenal ulcer  
18    disease in a substantial proportion of patients who were so  
19    afflicted, and it is safe.

20                   As a final comment, those of you who know me,  
21    remember that early on in this H. pylori saga, I was less  
22    than enthusiastic about this. I thought that Barry  
23    Marshall was out of his mind. I was wrong.

24                   (Laughter.)

1 DR. PETERSON: I was skeptical, to be honest  
2 with you, about ranitidine bismuth citrate, and I was wrong  
3 about that too.

4 Will better regimens be developed? Probably.  
5 Maybe. We will not know that until the proper studies are  
6 done and the data are brought before you as the appropriate  
7 panel for your scrutiny.

8 Thank you very much.

9 DR. WEBB: Just to conclude with a few remarks  
10 so we can get on to the discussion. You have heard a very  
11 nice report I believe today by a number of people who have  
12 described the overall clinical efficacy and safety of RBC  
13 in conjunction with antibiotics. We believe the data are  
14 compelling.

15 We will be glad to take your questions at this  
16 time. We will be able to refer questions to our  
17 consultants who are here as well. We have Dr. David  
18 Graham, Dr. Barry Marshall, Dr. Pete Peterson, and the  
19 Glaxo staff, both from the U.K. and the U.S. who were  
20 involved in the clinical trials and specifics, will field  
21 your questions.

22 Perhaps, Rosemarie and Dr. Craig, it would be  
23 appropriate at this time to show what we think might be the  
24 most appropriate labeling in relation to the discussion

1     this morning. I have that on an overhead if you would like  
2     to take that at this time.

3             DR. CRAIG: That would be fine.

4             DR. WEBB: I believe it reflects very much the  
5     discussion this morning as to how the labeling could be  
6     worded in this case for the clarithromycin co-prescription.  
7     "Tritec, in combination with clarithromycin, is indicated  
8     for the treatment of H. pylori infected patients with  
9     active duodenal ulcer disease. This regimen has been shown  
10    to eradicate H. pylori infection to reduce duodenal ulcer  
11    recurrences." I believe I have the grammar on that correct  
12    at this point.

13            But I would like to invite Dr. Ciociola also to  
14    join me at the podium to help with the questions that you  
15    may have since Dr. Ciociola is closest to the efficacy  
16    data.

17            DR. CRAIG: Questions from the committee  
18    members? Dr. Judson.

19            DR. JUDSON: In trying to understand better the  
20    relative efficacy of Tritec with amoxicillin versus  
21    clarithromycin, was I correct that the overall impression  
22    is that the amoxicillin combination is just about half as  
23    effective as the clarithromycin both in terms of  
24    eradication and in overall success rate at 6 months?

1                   What I took away was that it was something like  
2    25 percent for the amoxicillin combination, about 50  
3    percent for the clarithromycin. I gather most of that was  
4    due to the differences in eradication rates. Is that  
5    correct?

6                   DR. CIOCIOLA: Yes, that is correct.

7                   DR. JUDSON: And that amoxicillin alone really  
8    did not do much.

9                   DR. CIOCIOLA: That is also correct.

10                  DR. JUDSON: Thank you.

11                  DR. CRAIG: Dr. Fisher?

12                  DR. FISHER: Duane, I noticed on your overhead  
13    that you put up that you only said the combination with  
14    clarithromycin. Does that mean that we should be --

15                  DR. WEBB: Oh, no.

16                  (Laughter.)

17                  DR. WEBB: The very same wording does apply to  
18    the amoxicillin co-prescription.

19                  DR. FISHER: Okay, thank you.

20                  DR. CRAIG: Other questions? Yes, Dr. Butt?

21                  DR. BUTT: I was surprised at the low incidence  
22    of diarrhea in the amoxicillin-treated patients. It is  
23    amazingly low. Do you have any speculation as to why that  
24    is?

1 DR. WEBB: In the antibiotic co-prescription  
2 trials, we administered this with food, and we seemed to  
3 have a better tolerance of the antibiotic when given with  
4 meals. This was a q.i.d regimen. But that is really what  
5 we saw. I don't have any other explanation beyond that.

6 We did not see anything that was really  
7 indicating pseudomembranous colitis either. I mentioned  
8 that. Although some people seemed to have a possible  
9 prodrome to that.

10 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Norden.

11 DR. NORDEN: I want to be clear. You found no  
12 resistant strains, is that correct, in the post treatment,  
13 RBC plus clarithro? That is what is stated in your --

14 DR. WEBB: Right. That is correct, yes.

15 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Bertino?

16 DR. BERTINO: Dr. Ciociola, when you presented  
17 your data, you said you looked at a number of demographic  
18 characteristics in the amox studies and in the clarithro  
19 studies and there was no difference you mentioned in sex,  
20 gender.

21 But in the information that we received -- and  
22 it is on page 85 of the blue booklet that we received --  
23 you talk about a greater proportion of male patients with  
24 H. pylori infection negative than female patients. This is

1 in 303 and 304 which was the amoxicillin studies. You then  
2 go on to speculate that maybe it is because more men than  
3 women had H. pylori at pre-study.

4 I guess I would be interested in knowing any  
5 other data in terms of analysis by sex. I guess that is a  
6 possibility but maybe there are other possibilities too why  
7 women seemed to have less eradication than men.

8 DR. CIOCIOLA: We found that to be very  
9 interesting also. For those of you, we saw about a 6 to 8  
10 percent higher eradication rate in males as opposed to  
11 females.

12 I think one of the major reasons was that, as I  
13 showed you -- I did not show this data, but it is in your  
14 briefing document -- 75 percent of the patients enrolled in  
15 our studies were males. It appears to be a disease that is  
16 predominated by males. So, we felt that may have some  
17 suggestion as to why we are seeing a difference in those  
18 rates. I have no other reason to suggest why there might  
19 be a difference between males and females.

20 DR. FISHER: It may actually be more just  
21 related to your enrollment numbers and criteria as to why  
22 there were more men than women, not specifically that the  
23 disease is more prevalent in men than in women.

24 DR. CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Reller.

1 DR. RELLER: If resistance was not seen to  
2 emerge after therapy, especially with the combination  
3 including clarithromycin, why did these patients fail?

4 DR. CIOCIOLA: Russell, would you like to  
5 clarify that? I think it is important to clarify that the  
6 resistance data that Russell showed was the in vitro data.

7 DR. NORDEN: I think it is on page 37 -- I just  
8 put it back -- of your briefing book, there is a statement  
9 that no resistant organisms were found from the group with  
10 RBC plus clarithromycin. That is fine. I just want to be  
11 sure about that.

12 Then I would echo Barth's question. Were there  
13 failures in that group and why?

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Within the group of patients  
15 who were enrolled in the RBC/clarithromycin arm, for those  
16 patients who we had pre-treatment susceptibility data on  
17 them, there was no evidence of resistant organisms enrolled  
18 in that particular arm. Therefore, we cannot comment upon  
19 outcome with those organisms. We have no evidence that  
20 there were resistant organisms enrolled in that patient  
21 group.

22 DR. CRAIG: You state on the second page,  
23 though, when you are talking about on 37, that there were  
24 17 patients who demonstrated H. pylori infection resistant

1 to clari -- this is in the post data -- if one uses zone  
2 size and not MIC. Were those MICs sort of in this never-  
3 never land that we talked about this morning that we made  
4 into a broad intermediate zone?

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: It is my understanding that  
6 all the organisms that were resistant in that group had  
7 been treated with clarithromycin alone.

8 DR. CRAIG: It says 13 of the 20, or 65  
9 percent.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: 65 percent, absolutely right.

11 From the zone diameters, all the ones that were  
12 resistant had close contact with the 8-millimeter disk,  
13 whereas all the susceptible ones, I think the minimum  
14 diameter was something like 45 millimeters and up.

15 In terms of MIC data, all of those had MICs  
16 greater or equal to 0.5 micrograms per ml.

17 DR. CRAIG: So, in that intermediate zone then.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: In that intermediate zone.

19 DR. CRAIG: Could you also pull up your slide  
20 number 12 from the microbiology presentation which was the  
21 one in which you looked at the emergence of resistance?

22 My looking at that for clarithromycin actually  
23 looks like for one of the strains it was less likely to  
24 develop resistance for the control than it was for the drug



1 and that for the other organism, you found no statistical  
2 difference. So, I did not see any data suggesting that in  
3 the in vitro that clarithromycin did it or that your  
4 compound reduced the emergence of resistance for  
5 clarithromycin.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. With strain 8073, the  
7 rate of resistance acquisition was decreased eight-fold by  
8 preexposure to RBC in comparison with the control. With  
9 the strain 8091, the differences were insignificant between  
10 the pre-growth with RBC and the control.

11 DR. CRAIG: But the way I look at those  
12 numbers, it is actually eight-fold the other way around.  
13 It looks like to me it takes a larger number of organisms  
14 to get one resistant one for the control than it does for  
15 the RBC.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: I do apologize if there has  
17 been a mistake on the slide, but it is my understanding  
18 from the experimentation that the pre-growth of this  
19 organism with RBC did actually diminish the emergence of  
20 resistance.

21 DR. CRAIG: Okay, it may be a mistake there,  
22 but at least the way the slide is and our data books, it  
23 does not show a difference.

24 Could I also look at slide number 31 among the

1 efficacy study? It is on page 14 of the handout. I guess  
2 the question I want to ask -- that is looking at your  
3 estimates for eradication using the worst scenario and the  
4 best scenario. The question I specifically had is if you  
5 had the worst distribution of all so that all of your  
6 failures, the ones that did not heal in the combined group,  
7 did not eliminate the organism, but all the failures, when  
8 you used clarithromycin by itself, did have the organism  
9 eliminated, would those differences from the worst in one  
10 to the best with clari still be significantly different?  
11 In other words, would 44 and 51 percent still be less than  
12 the 27 to 30 percent if clarithromycin happened to be the  
13 best?

14 DR. CIOCIOLA: We did not do that analysis.

15 DR. CRAIG: Yes.

16 DR. COMER: I have a question. I guess it is  
17 really for the statistician. In the agency's handout, it  
18 sort of goes through each study in terms of how many you  
19 start with and how many end up. In the Glaxo Wellcome  
20 thing on page 13, you see that at the end, when they are  
21 looking at eradication rates in healed patients, that it is  
22 only 13 out of 17 patients. I wonder if there is  
23 sufficient power. Are these numbers adequate to make a  
24 valid statistical claim?

1 DR. MCSORLEY: Dave McSorley, statistics with  
2 Glaxo Wellcome.

3 The studies were adequately sized, powered for  
4 the primary comparisons. However, one of the assumptions  
5 that we had was that 95 percent of the patients would be  
6 infected with H. pylori. That was reduced somewhat but we  
7 still had power to detect statistical differences when we  
8 assumed the worst case computed rates for the crude  
9 eradication analysis and in the analysis of complete  
10 overall success.

11 DR. COMER: In effect, one-third of almost each  
12 study were eliminated because they were Hp negative, and  
13 then another third did not heal. So, by the end you are  
14 only left with a third of the patients.

15 DR. MCSORLEY: We did not do statistical  
16 comparisons in the observed rates for that exact reason.  
17 We did comparisons in all the patients where we assigned a  
18 status for those unhealed patients so that we would retain  
19 all of the patients who were randomized and H. pylori  
20 positive.

21 DR. CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Dunn.

22 DR. DUNN: There is still a problem of who  
23 these patients are representative of at this point because  
24 you lose from a third to a half actually of your patients

1     when you go to those who are Hp positive only. So, the  
2     randomization was for the total group. Now you have half.

3             DR. MCSORLEY: Well, randomization still  
4     applies to H. pylori positive patients as an a priori  
5     subpopulation at entry in the same way as any other  
6     demographic characteristic in that since pre-study H.  
7     pylori status is a preexisting condition, comparability  
8     among the treatment groups is still importantly assured.  
9     That was the basis for using the randomized H. pylori  
10    patients.

11            DR. DUNN: With the small sample size, you do  
12    not in fact have power to really tell whether they are  
13    still balanced with respect to most of your demographic  
14    variables.

15            DR. MCSORLEY: Well, for those things that we  
16    still had available in terms of data on, the known  
17    characteristics, we did do comparisons in that population  
18    and showed no differences. We still had power to detect  
19    some of those differences because there were enough  
20    patients. In terms of the study design power, we actually  
21    enrolled slightly over what was originally planned. So,  
22    the loss of patients due to not being H. pylori positive  
23    versus the over-enrollment to a small extent, we still had  
24    sufficient power for those comparisons.

1 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Judson.

2 DR. JUDSON: Given that probably the most  
3 significant difference that you have shown overall is the  
4 one between the efficacy of the regimen with amoxicillin  
5 versus clarithromycin, why do you seek an indication for  
6 amoxicillin when you have so clearly shown the superiority  
7 of clarithromycin?

8 DR. WEBB: I think the rationale for that is  
9 that there need to be alternate regimens in those who are  
10 resistant to clarithromycin -- we had one patient with an  
11 allergy to macrolides in this case -- to give a clinician  
12 something else to work with. As you know, there is no  
13 resistance reported to amoxicillin, so we are seeing that.

14 I think at the last meeting there was a  
15 discussion about what minimum eradication rates would be  
16 acceptable, and as I understood the discussion, it was one  
17 number is simply not enough to make a decision about a  
18 regimen. It also involves the resistance rates, the  
19 compliance rates, the incidence of side effects.

20 DR. JUDSON: The indication would be for  
21 patients who have already failed once on clarithromycin?

22 DR. WEBB: No. It would actually read as an  
23 alternate regimen for those who are unable to take  
24 macrolides or who have strains resistant to macrolides.

1 DR. CRAIG: Yes.

2 DR. FISHER: Except that we have not seen any  
3 data on the strains that are resistant to macrolides and  
4 what happens when you give them the RBC/amoxicillin.  
5 Correct?

6 DR. WEBB: That is correct, but as we said,  
7 there is no resistance reported either to bismuth or to  
8 amoxicillin.

9 DR. CRAIG: Do we have any data specifically  
10 looking at MIC distributions to see if for those organisms  
11 that are resistant to macrolides, their distribution is the  
12 same as susceptible strains when we look at amoxicillin  
13 MICs?

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: We find that the  
15 clarithromycin-resistant *Helicobacter* are as susceptible to  
16 amoxicillin as the clarithromycin susceptible strains.

17 DR. CRAIG: Thank you.

18 DR. MEGRAUD: Excuse me. I can confirm these  
19 data. It has been done everywhere and it is true.

20 DR. CRAIG: Okay, thank you.

21 Are there any other questions from the  
22 committee? Yes, Dr. Temple?

23 DR. TEMPLE: You did not actually study  
24 directly in the same study the question of whether

1     ranitidine alone would have enhanced eradication rates the  
2     same way RBC did. I take it you are asking the committee  
3     to consider the other studies done at different times with  
4     lower rates of eradication as the basis for concluding that  
5     RBC, as opposed to ranitidine itself, makes a contribution.  
6     I just want to be clear on that.

7             DR. WEBB: Yes. Now, that is based on some  
8     Glaxo studies as well as our data which we had from Abbott  
9     as well. We had worked with Abbott in the clarithromycin  
10    co-prescription trials and I think they are here today to  
11    comment on that.

12            My understanding from what they have told us is  
13    that if one adds standard-dose ranitidine to  
14    clarithromycin, the eradication rate is increased on the  
15    order of 5 percent. Does someone from Abbott want to back  
16    that up? Carl?

17            DR. CRAFT: Dr. Craft from Abbott Laboratories.

18            In fact, 5 percent was the most addition that  
19    we ever saw with ranitidine, and sometimes it was  
20    essentially just equivalent to clarithromycin alone,  
21    depending on the dose. We do know of one study where they  
22    went to 900 milligrams of ranitidine a day to increase the  
23    levels.

24            DR. CRAIG: You are referring to eradication.

1 Am I correct?

2 DR. CRAFT: Eradication. That is correct.

3 DR. CRAIG: Thank you.

4 Dr. Norden?

5 DR. NORDEN: A last sort of comment and  
6 question about the resistance data that you have presented  
7 again on page 37. It is troubling that at least 4 of the  
8 patients who have resistant isolates to clarithromycin  
9 never received clarithromycin and that you do not have the  
10 pre-study data, so you do not know what they were before.  
11 But it is entirely possible that these are clarithromycin-  
12 resistant strains de novo.

13 That raises a concern already about what kind  
14 of population we are dealing with. So, I would sort of be  
15 eager to follow up on Dr. Judson's suggestion, which I was  
16 going to make, and that is that I think your label for  
17 amoxicillin should reflect either clarithromycin failures  
18 or clarithromycin-resistant organisms.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: To my knowledge, there is no  
20 data in the literature that suggests anywhere that the use  
21 of amoxicillin either in vitro or in clinical studies  
22 actually selects out organisms resistant to clarithromycin.  
23 The data is just not there. There is no evidence for that.

24 DR. NORDEN: I am sorry. That is not what I



1     said. One of the patients received amoxicillin alone, one  
2     received placebo alone, and one received your Tritec alone.  
3     So, 2 of the 4 never received any antibiotic but have a  
4     post-treatment clarithromycin resistant organism.

5             DR. WEBB: I think that is a useful suggestion  
6     that we will take up as time goes on. I thank you for  
7     that.

8             DR. CRAIG: Dr. Laine.

9             DR. LAINE: Especially while we have the Abbott  
10    representative up there, I was going to ask if there is any  
11    more information available anywhere related to the  
12    bismuth/clarithromycin combination that there seems to be  
13    little information on that you presented. So, I was  
14    wondering if Abbott had any more information or you had any  
15    more information on that.

16            DR. WEBB: Right. I understand the question.  
17    Carl may have something on that.

18            DR. CRAFT: We did some early trials with  
19    bismuth and clarithromycin and found that it did not add  
20    much more than about a 5 to 10 percent increment at any of  
21    the doses we used, which included 500 b.i.d. of  
22    clarithromycin plus DeNol and doses as high as 500 q.i.d.  
23    with DeNol. There was not much additional effect of  
24    bismuth subcitrate.

1 DR. CRAIG: Any other questions?

2 (No response.)

3 DR. CRAIG: I think we are ready to move on.

4 We are only five minutes over the hour and a half that was  
5 allotted for that period of time. Oh, there was another.  
6 Sorry.

7 DR. COMER: I have a procedural question for  
8 the agency. If we approve RBC today for one of these  
9 indications, does that mean that we have approved it for  
10 duodenal ulcer or are we going to go through this all again  
11 at a later date?

12 DR. CRAIG: Go ahead.

13 DR. FREDD: RBC alone is a different drug than  
14 RBC plus an antibiotic. What you are considering today is  
15 a combination drug of RBC used in combination with an  
16 antibiotic, and that is the way it has to be labeled.  
17 There would not be labeling for the use of RBC alone for  
18 duodenal ulcer therapy. It will all be centered around use  
19 in conjunction with.

20 DR. CRAIG: In fact, I think the wording that  
21 they suggested at their last time essentially reflected  
22 more the eradication and the prevention of recurrence more  
23 so than talking specifically about ulcer healing.

24 DR. COMER: So, we will see this again.

1 DR. FREDD: You will see what again?

2 DR. COMER: The GI advisory group will address  
3 RBC alone at another time?

4 DR. FREDD: Maybe yes, maybe no.

5 DR. CRAIG: Let's move on then to the FDA's  
6 medical officer's presentation, Dr. Hopkins.

7 DR. HOPKINS: Good afternoon. I am Dr. Robert  
8 Hopkins. I am a medical officer in the Division of Anti-  
9 infective Drug Products. I have reviewed both new drug  
10 applications, both 20-558 and 20-559.

11 In addition, I have had lots of help from a  
12 variety of people for both of my applications, including  
13 Dr. Dunn sitting over here as a statistical consultant, Dr.  
14 Utrup as the microbiology reviewer, as well as many others.  
15 In addition, some of my data has been cross-referenced to  
16 the other NDA which was reviewed in the Division of  
17 Gastrointestinal Drug Products.

18 I have reviewed essentially eight clinical  
19 trials. The four domestic pivotal clinical trials, I have  
20 reviewed the primary database. The four foreign supportive  
21 trials, I have reviewed summary reports.

22 The proposed indications have varied over the  
23 course of reviewing this application. In fact, they were  
24 actually different. The slide that was just shown to you

1     was a little different than the one that was told to me  
2     last week, and so there has been a lot of thinking about  
3     exactly how this drug should be indicated, if it should be.

4             The initial thinking, at least in terms of the  
5     study reports and as the application was submitted, was for  
6     the treatment of active duodenal ulcer disease and healing  
7     and prevention of duodenal ulcer relapse due to a  
8     *Helicobacter pylori* infection when used in conjunction with  
9     clarithromycin or amoxicillin.

10            Then last week -- in your questions actually --  
11     after talking with Dr. Ciociola, he thought this would be a  
12     good way to phrase it. It would be, "Tritec, when used in  
13     conjunction with amoxicillin or clarithromycin, is  
14     indicated for the treatment of *Helicobacter pylori*  
15     associated duodenal ulcers. This therapy has been shown to  
16     increase the overall success of treating duodenal ulcers as  
17     defined by ulcer healing and eradication of *H. pylori*  
18     infection with no ulcer recurrence." The wording is a  
19     little bit different.

20            The proposed doses again, RBC 400 milligrams  
21     combined with amoxicillin 500 milligrams q.i.d -- and RBC,  
22     of course, is b.i.d. -- or RBC 400 milligrams  
23     b.i.d./clarithromycin 500 milligrams t.i.d.

24            The domestic pivotal studies essentially were

1 reviewed. I just wanted to highlight the fact that the  
2 patient-to-site ratio was fairly low. Again maybe 3 to 4  
3 patients per site were included in each one of these  
4 domestic studies.

5 In the foreign studies, it increases a bit.  
6 Again, what you have really is two ulcer recurrence or  
7 overall success studies which are the larger ones, T08 and  
8 T09, and then you really have two eradication studies,  
9 smaller studies, T10 and T11. They were conducted in a  
10 variety of countries throughout the world.

11 The pivotal domestic studies were placebo-  
12 controlled, double-blinded, multicentered. Criteria was  
13 consistent with the diagnostic definitions that we set  
14 forth in the Points to Consider document. The follow-up  
15 was for 6 months. Endoscopy was performed 1 month  
16 following treatment, 3 months, and 6 months.

17 The primary objective, as set forth in the  
18 protocol, for all domestic studies was stated as I quote  
19 here. "Overall success is determined by the proportion of  
20 patients whose ulcer healed during the treatment phase and  
21 who remained ulcer free during the 6-month follow-up  
22 phase."

23 The thinking has changed over the course of  
24 reviewing the application by the sponsor, and I have

1 actually done quite a few analyses using this efficacy  
2 parameter, which is a purely clinical definition of overall  
3 success, although I have done all the other ones also. But  
4 just keep in mind, this is how the study was powered.

5           The supportive foreign studies differed from  
6 the domestic studies in that there was no placebo arm.

7           The RBC 400 milligrams b.i.d. plus antibiotic  
8 was the same treatment arm that was used in the domestic  
9 studies and, hence, that treatment is supportive.

10           The clarithromycin dose, however, is different  
11 in the foreign studies. It is 250 milligrams q.i.d. as  
12 opposed to 500 milligrams t.i.d. Now, that is a lower  
13 total daily dose. So, if you show efficacy with this lower  
14 total daily dose, maybe that would be considered supportive  
15 of the domestic trials which use a higher total daily dose.

16           In addition, the diagnostic criteria for the  
17 two larger recurrent studies, which also assessed  
18 eradication, used urea breath test and CLO test. I should  
19 mention that the urea breath test has not been approved by  
20 the agency yet and that is being recommended at this point  
21 to define infection pre-study nor define eradication post  
22 treatment.

23           In addition, looking at the actual way that  
24 eradication was defined, it was not the most conservative

1 approach. If you had a positive urea breath test alone --  
2 I think it is the chart on page 57 in the briefing document  
3 -- that patient was considered not assessable. So, it was  
4 not a most conservative approach. You might have  
5 considered that person positive. So, that might be some of  
6 the explanation for why the eradication rates were a little  
7 bit higher, and I will describe those further later on.

8           The other thing is that the eradication  
9 studies, T10 and T11, were smaller. They used three tests:  
10 UBT, CLO test, and histology. I actually requested that  
11 the company recalculate their eradication rates as they  
12 have using the CLO test and histology alone to make it  
13 consistent with the division's recommendations. So, those  
14 rates would be calculated similarly as to the domestic  
15 studies, the smaller eradication studies.

16           Exclusion criteria. I do not want to go  
17 through them all. In fact, I pulled most of the slides to  
18 try and shorten my talk. I just want to emphasize that the  
19 exclusion criteria list was long, and I had four of these  
20 slides, but I will relieve you of the need to review them  
21 all. It was very long, and probably the only one that is  
22 worth mentioning is the NSAIDs. These patients were  
23 supposed to not get into the study.

24           Blinding. The study was very well blinded.

1 Patients, investigators, pathologists, study personnel,  
2 contract staff, Glaxo medical personnel were all blinded to  
3 treatment. I should probably say that as I reviewed the  
4 primary database, I was also blinded to treatment.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. HOPKINS: No, I think that is important.  
7 That is not a joke actually.

8 It was a double-dummy, so you used placebo  
9 medications. I pulled out some of our blinding slides too,  
10 but essentially it was very well blinded. They took great  
11 lengths to make sure that the endoscopist was not aware of  
12 what medication they might be on, given that bismuth does  
13 turn your stool dark, and I will not go into all that, but  
14 it was very well blinded.

15 The compliance. Essentially the patients were  
16 given a phone call during the first week of the study, and  
17 patients who consumed less than 80 percent of the intended  
18 dose were considered noncompliant.

19 The only catch here is that the intended dose  
20 was not actually the dose. I guess the intended dose would  
21 be the prescribed dose, but patients were actually given  
22 more drug than was intended. So, it complicates exactly  
23 how you calculate the compliance rates. If the patient is  
24 given, for example, 100 pills and the protocol says you are



1     only supposed to take 70, what do you do with that patient  
2     that took 100? So, the compliance may be 125 percent in a  
3     few of these patients, and so it complicates the compliance  
4     calculation.

5             However, most of the patients actually did not  
6     take over the amount, and very few, almost none, took  
7     greater than 120 percent. When they say compliance was  
8     over 80 percent, that is true. It is just that you have to  
9     remember they were given more drug than was actually  
10    intended.

11            Ulcer definitions for the infectious disease  
12    community probably more than the GI community I will just  
13    go through real quick. A break in the mucosa with depth  
14    that extends through the muscularis mucosa and is between  
15    .5 and 2 millimeters in diameter.

16            Healed ulcer was very strict in that you  
17    required completed re-epithelization of the ulcer with or  
18    without erythema.

19            An ulcer relapse was a break in mucosa of any  
20    size with depth that extends through the muscularis mucosa.

21            The definition of infection pre-study and the  
22    definition of eradication post-study. I am not going to  
23    take the time to go into this in great detail although I  
24    know it is very important and we did not have time to talk

1 about this at the last advisory committee meeting. But the  
2 criteria were developed internally, and basically what we  
3 tried to do was maximize the specificity of infection pre-  
4 study to make sure you are keeping people who are not  
5 infected out of the study and then maximize insensitivity  
6 post-study. So, they are fairly strict. I do not think I  
7 need to say much more about that.

8           The only thing I might say is that patients  
9 with missing H. pylori status data at the end of treatment  
10 were actually by the sponsor considered missing. If they  
11 were assessed for eradication at the 4-week time point,  
12 they were still considered missing. So, they needed to be  
13 defined as eradicated both at the end of treatment and at  
14 the 4-week time point.

15           My definition actually was less strict in that  
16 I did not really care what your H. pylori status was if it  
17 was missing at the end of treatment. If you were assessed  
18 at 4 weeks, then I took that result. So, that is why my  
19 eradication numbers may be a little bit higher in some of  
20 the studies, not much, than other studies.

21           Again, if you were positive, if you were  
22 infected at the end of treatment, you were considered not  
23 eradicated.

24           Protocol violations. Essentially they defined

1     three kinds: major, minor, and deviations. Essentially  
2     the list of major protocol violations was very similar to  
3     the exclusionary criteria, and the minor protocol  
4     violations mainly related to safety. I will go into these  
5     in detail in a second.

6             The major protocol violations were long. The  
7     only thing I really want to mention is that the main one I  
8     think was probably the patients who had less than 80  
9     percent compliance in terms of excluding patients who had  
10    major protocol violations. I considered analyses -- and I  
11    will describe later -- which took in consideration patients  
12    who had major protocol violations either pre-study or  
13    during the study at various time points.

14            The sponsor's patient populations are important  
15    to keep in mind. There were essentially three: the  
16    intent-to-treat or safety population, and then the  
17    microbiologic evaluable population, which was split up into  
18    two parts, part 1 and part 2. Part 1 essentially was  
19    patients who were infected pre-study, and part 2 was  
20    patients who were infected pre-study and also entered into  
21    the post-treatment observation phase.

22            Then, furthermore, they defined retrospectively  
23    in the domestic studies, although prospectively in the  
24    foreign studies, what they call an efficacy population.

1     These are patients who had a major protocol violation and  
2     they split them up into two parts too. Part 1 would be  
3     patients who had a major protocol violation either pre-  
4     study who actually got into the study or up to the point of  
5     healing. Part 2 would be anyone that had one anywhere  
6     along in the study both in the beginning or at the end.

7             I actually defined three efficacy populations  
8     to be more precise I suppose, and those were anyone who had  
9     a major protocol violation up to the point of healing as  
10    one efficacy population, anyone who had a major protocol  
11    violation up to the point of eradication at 4-week follow-  
12    up point as another efficacy population, and anyone who had  
13    a protocol violation anywhere along in the study as a third  
14    efficacy population.

15            Again, the reason for defining these efficacy  
16    populations is to determine what the results are in  
17    patients who actually took the medicine the way they were  
18    supposed to. So, they are going to be inflated, but it  
19    gives you a feeling for what happens if you take the  
20    medicine correctly.

21            The way I reviewed the data was that I  
22    essentially initially assessed Hp status and DU status pre-  
23    study. Then next what I did was I assessed the disposition  
24    of the patient at the 4-week follow-up point. Within that

1 4-week follow-up point, I considered both healing at the  
2 end of treatment and eradication at the 4-week follow-up  
3 point. So, what I was able to do is actually classify a  
4 patient as either healed and eradicated; healed, not  
5 eradicated; not healed and cleared; and not healed and not  
6 cleared.

7 Now, I need to be clear about what clearance  
8 is. It was not clear in the previous discussion.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. HOPKINS: That went over your head.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. HOPKINS: Basically clearance is defined as  
13 H. pylori not present at the end of treatment. So, when  
14 you do analyses considering patients who are cleared or not  
15 cleared, you need to remember that it is probably a fair  
16 assumption to assume that a patient who is not cleared is  
17 not eradicated. But the assumption that a person who is  
18 cleared is going to go on to be eradicated is probably not  
19 a fair assumption. So, I have done a variety of analyses  
20 and I will describe them in a second.

21 In addition, I looked at all the data to  
22 validate the sponsor's assessment as to whether the patient  
23 recurred up to the point or before any time within the  
24 study, 6 months.

1           In addition, I looked at withdrawal information  
2   to make sure and the time when the patient withdrew, so we  
3   were able to actually able to assess life table assessments  
4   to give patients partial credit for getting further along  
5   into the study if they had dropped out.

6           Then finally, I described these efficacy  
7   populations considering patients who had major protocol  
8   violations anywhere along in the study, as I previously  
9   defined.

10           One thing that we do at the FDA in the Division  
11   of Anti-infective Drug Products is review applications  
12   often on a patient-by-patient basis. The sponsor made  
13   available to me an electronic submission which allowed me  
14   to actually visualize the entire case report form  
15   essentially from an individual patient so I could make a  
16   clinical assessment and validate their results both  
17   clinical and microbiologic. So, I had all the data in  
18   front of me as I went through all 800 patients.

19           I think that is important in that you find --  
20   in addition to the raw data, what they submitted is  
21   information such as investigator comments and endoscopy  
22   comments. You have information on what medicines they are  
23   on, whether they took ranitidine for a symptomatic episode.  
24   All this information you have in front of you. So, you

1 really can get a good flavor for whether that patient is  
2 evaluable, whether they actually healed, whether that  
3 person should not be considered evaluable.

4           Once I entered all my data into my own  
5 database, I sent it to my statistical consultant who cross-  
6 checked the data to the SAS data set that the sponsor sent  
7 her, and any differences were either corrected or resolved.

8           Just as a brief illustrative example, in one  
9 patient the patient was classified as missing healed data  
10 at the end of treatment and withdrawn during treatment. If  
11 you look into the comments that the investigator had, you  
12 noted that the patient had not completed treatment because  
13 of severe ulcer pain which prompted the patient to go seek  
14 emergency care on vacation. So, therefore, I considered  
15 that patient to be unhealed at the end of treatment even  
16 though that patient was not captured in the data set and  
17 was not observed to be unhealed. What do you do with that  
18 patient? If you see that, if you observe that information,  
19 you can look at the data a little bit differently.

20           This is an illustrative example. It did not  
21 happen that often. Actually most of the differences were  
22 in the assessment of eradication, as I described before,  
23 where my eradication rates go up actually because missing  
24 data are actually carried forward in those patients who are

1 actually considered eradicated. So, the sponsor definition  
2 of eradication was stricter than mine. But you do see  
3 differences.

4 With such low numbers of patients, I think it  
5 is very important to be very strict about going through  
6 each one of these patients to make sure that the data is  
7 valid.

8 In addition, I asked Dr. Hugo Gallo-Torres in  
9 the Division of Gastrointestinal Drug Products to review  
10 the endoscopy data and make sure that of those patients who  
11 actually had ulcers pre-study, recurrence post study -- he  
12 validated all the endoscopy data and he looked at those  
13 patients who had greater than four or more procedures. He  
14 found a less than 1 percent discrepancy between endoscopic  
15 data and the consultant substantiation of coding,  
16 suggesting that the endoscopic data, as entered into the  
17 database, was fairly complete when you compare that to the  
18 endoscopy records the investigators submitted.

19 One of the things that you need to take home  
20 here is that I did 23 analyses. I do not know what the p  
21 value is but I think that is significantly lower than what  
22 the company has presented. However, I submit to you that  
23 it is also -- I mean, significantly higher. Sorry.  
24 However, I submit to you that it is significantly lower



1     than the number that was submitted to me in the NDA.  
2     Sometimes I thought there were more analyses than patients.

3             (Laughter.)

4             DR. HOPKINS: I am not sure. I did not count  
5     them up.

6             But essentially what I did was I did eight  
7     eradication analyses, three ulcer healing analyses, two  
8     ulcer recurrence analyses, and then I did overall success  
9     analyses totalling 10.

10            Again, the definitions. I did six of what I  
11     call clinical overall success. Pardon the terms if you do  
12     not like the term "overall success." But that is defined  
13     as ulcer healing and no ulcer recurrence regardless of  
14     eradication status.

15            Then I did three what I call surrogate overall  
16     success which is only including ulcer healing and H. pylori  
17     eradication. Again, the term probably is not the best one.  
18     Essentially that is an eradication analysis considering  
19     healed patients in different ways.

20            Complete overall success. I did one. I did  
21     the crude complete overall success.

22            When you look at ulcer recurrence, you need to  
23     be very careful about what you do with your dropouts. The  
24     company put forth a variety of methods in treating

1 dropouts, and I will go over those in a second.

2           In addition, you need to be very careful about  
3 what you do with your protocol violators. Again, what I  
4 have done is I have defined varied efficacy populations and  
5 then repeated the analysis with a different population.  
6 Hence, you get increasing numbers of analyses. But all  
7 that does is just tells you what happens to the analysis  
8 when you have a very select group of patients who actually  
9 take the medicine correctly.

10           Then finally, I have treated unhealed patients  
11 in the eradication analyses different ways and I would like  
12 to go into that now.

13           The crude and the observed are fairly  
14 straightforward. I do not think I need to explain that.  
15 Again, the reason why they are called crude as opposed to  
16 intent-to-treat is because the denominator is all patients  
17 who were infected pre-study as opposed to intent-to-treat.  
18 The observed is the very select group of patients who  
19 actually were observed to be assessed for eradication at 4  
20 weeks. I did not use 3 months.

21           Then I define some atypical types of analyses.  
22 The first one I call "Refined Medical Officer Observed  
23 Analyses" because we all know that medical officers are  
24 refined. What I did was essentially I made the assumption

1     that patients who were unhealed and uncleared -- I made the  
2     assumption that those patients were not eradicated. In my  
3     mind that assumption seems to be valid. However, the  
4     assumption that the sponsor makes in their refined observed  
5     that they presented was that not only patients who were  
6     unhealed and uncleared were not eradicated, but they also  
7     suggest that patients who unhealed and cleared were  
8     eradicated. Hence, the confusion about clearance.

9             Then finally, I did another analysis which only  
10    considers healed patients. So, unhealed patients are  
11    simply not included in the analyses.

12            This graphic simply demonstrates some of the  
13    discussions we had prior to my presentation about what  
14    happens to the patients when you take the randomized  
15    population here. This is the randomized population in blue  
16    diamonds, and the red circle is the patients who were  
17    microbiologically evaluable or patients who were infected  
18    pre-study. Then the arrowhead here are patients who were  
19    observed to be assessed for eradication. So, when you look  
20    at the observed eradication rates, you are looking at the  
21    population here on the arrowhead.

22            So, again, as was emphasized earlier, the  
23    proportion of patients who were observed to be eradicated  
24    -- these are not eradicated, but observed to assessed for

1 eradication was much lower than the randomized population  
2 and much lower than the population who were considered  
3 microbiologically evaluable or infected pre-study.

4           Again, the difference between here and here is  
5 for two reasons. One, patients were not infected, and  
6 number two, they did not have enough microbiologic criteria  
7 to define infections. So, they had missing data, for  
8 example.

9           Then the difference between here and here is  
10 patients who dropped out during treatment or during the 4-  
11 week follow-up period and patients who had missing data at  
12 the eradication time point and also unhealed patients.  
13 Again, patients who were unhealed were not assessed for  
14 eradication.

15           So, you have much lower numbers in all  
16 treatment arms. In fact, just to give you an idea of the  
17 numbers, since placebo does not heal, what you end up with  
18 -- you know, the red dot is a little bit farther over here,  
19 and you wonder whether this is because they were not  
20 healing. And you end up with 3 patients in a couple of  
21 these protocols in the placebo arm. So, 3 patients were  
22 observed to be assessed for eradication.

23           This problem really comes up with any analysis  
24 that you look at, including a recurrence analysis where you

1 look at a population after the healed stage.

2 To describe in more detail what the crude and  
3 the modified crude and the life table analyses are, I think  
4 you need to understand this to understand what I am going  
5 to be describing in a few minutes.

6 Now, this deals with the analyses that look at  
7 clinical recurrence or these would be either clinical  
8 overall success, ulcer recurrence, or complete overall  
9 success, anything that evaluated recurrence in their  
10 definition.

11 The crude analyses essentially are all  
12 microbiologically evaluable patients, and they are all  
13 included in the denominator.

14 The modified crude analyses subtract out  
15 patients with unknown healing status, in other words,  
16 patients who did not have endoscopy, and subtract out  
17 patients who are known to be healed at the time of dropout.  
18 In other words, what you are doing is you are taking away  
19 patients who you are not sure -- you are just removing  
20 them. The patients who dropped out because of recurrence  
21 are left in, of course, as failures, but you are removing  
22 all the other ones because you do not know what happened to  
23 them.

24 Then finally, the life table or Cutler-Ederer

1     analysis is much more complicated, and I do not know if I  
2     want to read this complex description. But essentially  
3     what happens is you are giving patients partial credit on a  
4     per-interval basis for getting farther and farther into the  
5     study. So, if you get 3 months into the study, you get  
6     more credit than if someone gets 1 month into the study.

7             It is similar to the modified crude analysis in  
8     that you subtract out all dropouts with unknown healing  
9     status, patients who have no endoscopy. However, the  
10    difference is the patients who are known to have healed at  
11    the time of dropout. What you do essentially is you add a  
12    half a person on a per-interval basis to the numerator and  
13    you subtract a half a person from the denominator on a per-  
14    interval basis. So, it is a little bit complex but that is  
15    what it means.

16            The methodological differences in the analyses,  
17    when you look at the sponsor analyses versus the medical  
18    officer's and the statistical officer's analysis, were that  
19    the crude analyses that were not presented earlier by the  
20    sponsor that I will present were a LOCF analysis. In other  
21    words, this is the last observation carried forward. So,  
22    if you were healed early and then you dropped out, you were  
23    carried forward as a success. So, you need to ask yourself  
24    whether that is an appropriate way to analyze the data.

1                   What I have done -- and this is why my crude  
2 rates are lower -- I have done a non-LOCF analysis where I  
3 assume that these early successes are not early successes.

4                   Finally, when you look at all analyses, whether  
5 it is a crude, modified crude, or life table, what the  
6 sponsor has done is they have looked at the scheduled  
7 visits versus the medical officer which looked at both  
8 unscheduled and scheduled visits. So, essentially what I  
9 am suggesting is patients who are symptomatic may be more  
10 likely to have a recurrence than someone who does not have  
11 symptomatic. If someone has an unscheduled visit, they are  
12 more likely to be symptomatic -- I mean, it is more likely  
13 they have an ulcer recurrence. So, I included both  
14 scheduled and unscheduled visits.

15                  The treatment of protocol violators were  
16 essentially simple. Again, I repeated the analyses using  
17 three different efficacy populations. I described that  
18 before.

19                  To get to the results, I am going to first  
20 present just the eradication rates for the different types  
21 of analyses for the amoxicillin studies just to give you a  
22 flavor for what the difference between the sponsor's result  
23 and the medical officer's result is and also give you a  
24 flavor for what happens when you treat unhealed patients

1     differently, depending on whether they are cleared or not  
2     cleared, et cetera, or if you are only looking at healed  
3     patients alone.

4             Essentially the eradication rates vary from 55  
5     percent to 36 percent. This is higher than the eradication  
6     rates reported by the sponsor, 41 percent to 21 percent. I  
7     do not like to look at this one because it makes an unfair  
8     assumption, but I leave it here for your information. For  
9     304, 55 percent to 39 percent. These other analyses give  
10    you a flavor for what happens when you treat unhealed  
11    patients differently. Again, they are higher in these two  
12    studies for the medical officer than the sponsor.

13            The clarithromycin studies. Again, for this  
14    study you actually get a higher observed eradication rate  
15    and you get a little drop-off when you treat unhealed  
16    patients differently. When you don't include them, it is  
17    77 percent. Worst case scenario, however, would be 53  
18    percent. Worst case scenario here is 57 percent. In this  
19    particular analysis, I get a lower eradication rate for 306  
20    than the sponsor's result.

21            I just showed this slide again in case you  
22    forget what these terms are. But I want to go over the  
23    overall success results.

24            The clinical definition of overall success --



1     again, I am getting lower numbers, 30 percent to 41  
2     percent, depending on how you do it, life table assessment  
3     or crude analysis, versus 47 percent or 48 percent. Now,  
4     this is healing and no recurrence. There is no eradication  
5     in here.

6                 The surrogate analysis. Essentially it is  
7     really a crude eradication analysis. So, the sponsor did  
8     not define it but that is what it is. It is essentially  
9     the same as I presented before, 36 percent. Again, I am  
10    getting a higher result here because all unhealed patients  
11    are considered failures. 21 percent for the sponsor.

12                Then for the complete overall success, again  
13    this is a crude crude in terms of not doing a LOCF  
14    analysis. I get 21 percent and they get 21 percent.  
15    Again, the way I consider eradication probably equaled out  
16    when you look at the way the sponsor did the analyses for  
17    overall success. So, it really equals out for this  
18    protocol, 303.

19                When you look at 304, rates here of 30 percent,  
20    again lower for clinical overall success. Remember, this  
21    is how the study was powered, this definition. The sponsor  
22    gets higher rates on their non-LOCF crude analysis as well  
23    as their modified crude and life table assessments.

24                When you look at the surrogate analysis, 39

1     percent -- again, this is really an eradication rate --  
2     versus 30 percent.

3             In complete overall success, I am getting 14  
4     percent for my crude analysis. I did not do modified crude  
5     or life table assessment. And the sponsor is getting 18  
6     percent for their crude analysis.

7             305. Overall success rates jump up, of course.  
8     This is with clarithromycin. Although my numbers go down a  
9     little bit when you look at just clinical endpoints, 47 to  
10    58. The sponsor is 56 to 60.

11            Surrogate analysis. My numbers are up, 53. 44  
12    percent for the sponsor.

13            And complete overall success, 38 percent. My  
14    number is actually higher than the sponsor's, suggesting  
15    that the eradication effect probably played into that.  
16    That is why my numbers are higher for the complete overall  
17    success.

18            The last study, 37 percent. Again, my numbers  
19    are lower for clinical, higher for surrogate, 57 percent,  
20    and a little bit higher for complete overall success when  
21    you just do the crude as opposed to the sponsor's analysis.  
22    Again, the eradication effect probably made the difference  
23    as to why you see a difference in complete overall success  
24    for that particular study.

1                   What I am going to show you now is sort of a  
2    tour of efficacy. I have seven projections for each  
3    protocol. Just to give you a feeling for the numbers of  
4    patients, I show the 95 percent confidence intervals for  
5    each analysis. This analysis is actually eradication in  
6    the microbiologically evaluable population. This is the  
7    same, although you cannot read it here at the top. This is  
8    for 304 and this is for 303.

9                   I should say that these red dots here signify  
10   statistical significance, and one of the main take-home  
11   points here is that regardless of how you do the analysis  
12   in the microbiologically evaluable population, you achieve  
13   statistical significance when you compare the RBC plus  
14   amoxicillin to any of the comparator regimens. Even though  
15   these numbers are small, you are achieving statistical  
16   significance, as the sponsor has in their results. Now,  
17   the rates are fairly low, but you are getting a difference  
18   between the comparator regimens.

19                  When you look at observed, 55 percent, similar  
20   rates in 303. Again, this is the analysis, refined medical  
21   officer observed, dealing with those uncleared patients.  
22   This is the analysis where you only look at healed  
23   patients. So, if you only look at healed patients, you are  
24   looking at 55 percent similar rates over there on 303.

1           When you look at the efficacy populations for  
2     eradication, the rates go up. I do not want to dwell on  
3     this slide because this is not the population that is going  
4     to be treated, but if you want to know, if you take the  
5     medicine correctly, your rates will go up.

6           Ulcer healing as presented by the sponsor. You  
7     do not see a big difference, as you would expect, between  
8     RBC and amoxicillin for any of these two studies, but you  
9     do not find any statistical significance except you do, of  
10    course, with placebo here. They find a difference.

11          When you look at ulcer recurrence, you will  
12    realize why you don't look at ulcer recurrence. The 95  
13    percent confidence intervals overlap dramatically. Again,  
14    you have low numbers, so you are not going to find any  
15    statistical difference. But if you do not look at the  
16    amoxicillin and placebo, you do see sort of an effect, a  
17    numerical effect, of reduced ulcer recurrence, 23 percent  
18    versus 58 percent, 38 percent and 70 percent for 303. I do  
19    not know if the efficacy population is worth looking at in  
20    that analysis.

21          When you look at the clinical definition of  
22    overall success -- again this is how the study was powered  
23    -- you do not get any statistical significance in any of  
24    these analyses whether you look at a crude crude, which is

1     what I have done, a modified crude, or a life table  
2     assessment. Again, the life table assessment. I am just  
3     looking at a cumulative life table assessment in looking at  
4     the end of that 6-month time point. Those are the points I  
5     want to give you for the clinical.

6             For what I called the surrogate overall success  
7     definition, which is really again a crude eradication rate,  
8     you do find statistical significance. Again, this is just  
9     a different way of handling unhealed patients. If you  
10    assume they are failures, you still find statistical  
11    significance regardless of how you do the analysis.

12            When you look at the crude crude or non-LOCF  
13    complete overall success rate, you get very low complete  
14    overall success for 304, 14 percent and I think it is 21  
15    percent here for 303. They get a red dot here for RBC,  
16    although they do not for amoxicillin or placebo. I don't  
17    think they make here on placebo on 303.

18            Again, the sponsor presented the life table  
19    complete overall success rates. So, that is a little bit  
20    different way of looking at the data.

21            Now you have got halfway through it. This is  
22    the other half of the tour of efficacy.

23            This is the clarithromycin efficacy data in  
24    combination with RBC, and this is the eradication rates.

1 Again, you get much higher eradication rates here for  
2 clarithromycin. When you look at the crude, 57 percent  
3 from my analysis. Again, these are higher than the  
4 sponsor's. 83 percent. And you achieve statistical  
5 significance across the board in both studies, regardless  
6 of how you look at the data, when you look at healed  
7 patients only down here or if you assume certain things  
8 about the uncleared patients in the observed analysis.

9                   However, I should mention here these were a lot  
10 of analyses, and it seems impressive, but these 95 percent  
11 confidence intervals are still a little bit concerning. If  
12 this is 57 percent, could it be actually 40 percent? So,  
13 even though you achieved statistical significance, you  
14 still have large 95 percent confidence intervals.

15                   The efficacy population. Again, you increase.  
16 Again, in this case it is 94 percent for the observed.  
17 Again, I only did the efficacy populations in those least  
18 conservative analyses, again reflecting what we call in the  
19 Division of Anti-infective Drug Products evaluable  
20 analyses, patients who took the medicine correctly,  
21 everything was clean. But these do not necessarily  
22 represent what actually happens in real life, but the rates  
23 are higher and you have statistical significance for each  
24 combination therapy compared to the control arms.

1                   Healing data. Similar to the amoxicillin  
2 studies. No statistical significance compared to RBC alone  
3 for either study. Looking at the efficacy population here  
4 probably is not helpful. You get statistical significance  
5 for the observed healing rate compared to the combination  
6 therapy in 305 -- 306.

7                   Ulcer recurrence. Again, you see a numerical  
8 effect although there is no statistical significance here  
9 because of the low numbers.

10                  Clinical overall success. Again, there are a  
11 few red dots here, but in general you don't make it in  
12 terms of comparing the combination therapy to the control  
13 arms. And the rates are not real high, 37 percent.

14                  And surrogate. Again, this is essentially the  
15 crude eradication analysis. Crude eradication or surrogate  
16 overall success, 57 percent. Statistically significant in  
17 both analyses, both studies.

18                  Then finally, the crude crude or non-LOCF  
19 complete overall success analysis where you find 34 percent  
20 versus I think it is 39 percent, if I can read that. You  
21 find statistical significance in my analysis when you  
22 compare this to RBC. You do not when you compare it to  
23 clarithromycin for 306, and you do when you compare it to  
24 placebo. You find this again for clarithromycin.

1                   So, the foreign data is much different than the  
2     domestic data. However, the eradication rates are very  
3     similar. This is the data for the applicable study arm.  
4     RBC 400 milligrams b.i.d., amoxicillin 500 milligrams  
5     q.i.d., and you are getting similar eradication rates  
6     whether you look at a crude or observed. Again, these  
7     rates here should be only considered supportive because of  
8     the way they defined eradication in the test that they  
9     used. So, although they are higher, I do not know whether  
10    we can look at them as strongly.

11                  The clarithromycin eradication foreign data  
12    represented here, 57 percent and 81 percent eradication  
13    whether you look at an observed or crude analysis, again  
14    very similar to the domestic studies. Again, I just  
15    reviewed the summary reports.

16                  Then finally, overall success if you use a LOCF  
17    definition, interestingly, it is much higher. When you  
18    compare the clinical definition of overall success, it is  
19    76 percent and 84 percent when you look at the foreign  
20    studies as compared to the domestic studies. This is for  
21    the amoxicillin and RBC combination.

22                  When you look at the analysis of the  
23    association between eradication and reduced ulcer  
24    recurrence, the sponsor did this in a variety of ways. I



1 am going to summarize the simple method which is looking at  
2 the association between eradication and ulcer recurrence in  
3 terms of looking at only those patients who were observed  
4 to be assessed for eradication at the 4-week time point and  
5 were followed all the way up to 6 months, and if they  
6 recurred, they were included in the analysis. So, this is  
7 what I call a primary surrogate analysis.

8           If you look at the foreign studies, you see an  
9 ulcer recurrence rate in Hp negatives of 4 percent versus  
10 Hp positives of 42 percent. However, if you compare that  
11 to the domestic studies, the recurrence rate of patients  
12 after 6 months in the primary analysis was 28 percent  
13 versus 57 percent. So, there appears to be a dramatic  
14 difference in the surrogate analysis whether you look at  
15 the foreign studies versus the domestic studies.

16           Maybe that is explaining to some extent why you  
17 see different overall success rates in the foreign data for  
18 the two larger studies when you compare those to the  
19 domestic studies. When you include them all together, the  
20 data looks pretty good, and this was presented in October.

21           Again, I am not including any of the studies,  
22 the domestic studies, which did not use antibiotics. So,  
23 these are all studies which used antibiotics.

24           If you like numbers --

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. HOPKINS: -- this is it. If you are really  
3 going to compare the significance of these analyses, I  
4 think you need to look at all the numbers and not just one  
5 life table analysis. So, if you want to look at it, you  
6 can. However, I am just going to give you general concepts  
7 here.

8 This is the medical officer's statistical  
9 comparison. This is the sponsor's statistical comparison.  
10 If you look at the clinical overall success rates -- again,  
11 this is not complete, which is what the sponsor is now  
12 promoting -- for the medical officer the 95 percent  
13 confidence intervals of the differences include 0. So, you  
14 are not getting statistical significance for the  
15 amoxicillin studies and you don't make it for all of the  
16 clarithromycin studies. Again, the sponsor has similar  
17 types of -- they are doing p values here, but the results  
18 are fairly similar.

19 However, one thing you might notice is that  
20 these two foreign studies look good. The clinical overall  
21 success rates were very high.

22 If you look at the surrogate analysis -- again,  
23 this is just looking at the crude surrogate analysis and  
24 the crude clinical overall success. This essentially is

1     again the crude eradication rate, and again you get  
2     statistical significance. So, if you are going with  
3     eradication, whatever you want to call it, you are going to  
4     get statistical significance, if you are going with the  
5     definition of healing plus eradication, and the numbers are  
6     similar here for the sponsor's results.

7             Now, if you go with the complete overall  
8     success rates in terms of comparing regimens, comparing  
9     control arms, you do not make it in all study arms for the  
10    crude analysis. Again, this is 303. It includes 0 here  
11    and 306 includes 0. I am sorry. These two actually should  
12    be reversed. This block is 304 and this is 303.

13            If you look at the complete overall success  
14    rates, the crude complete overall success rates -- again,  
15    crude is a LOCF crude. You do get some statistical  
16    significance when you compare arms for the amoxicillin here  
17    and here and here. However, you don't make it for all the  
18    clarithromycin arms. There is one that doesn't make it  
19    here on the crude. However, again in the life table, as  
20    they suggested, their complete overall success life table  
21    assessment was statistically significant when you compare  
22    all arms.

23            When you look at the life table analysis of the  
24    crude rates -- I am sorry. When you look at complete

1 overall success and you compare the sponsor's crude rates  
2 to the life table analysis, you can see that you get  
3 statistical significance across the board. However, when  
4 you look at the sponsor's LOCF crude, you don't make it in  
5 all study arms. So, it all depends on how you analyze the  
6 data.

7 That's it for efficacy. We got through that  
8 one.

9 The safety I do not want to spend a lot of time  
10 on. I just want to mention that, as Dr. Webb suggested,  
11 the number of adverse events were very similar to the  
12 placebo arm for amoxicillin, clarithromycin, even for the  
13 two regimens that used the antibiotic plus the RBC.  
14 However, you do get the taste disturbance here, 10 percent  
15 in this regimen and I think 11 percent in this regimen.

16 I just would probably mention that although  
17 there are 10,000 patients in the safety database, the  
18 patients who actually received the regimen to be marketed  
19 was much less. So, if there are any rare side effects in  
20 terms of interaction, we might not pick it up.

21 Then finally, I just want to mention a brief  
22 point on the bismuth levels. You do see an interaction  
23 here when you look at the median bismuth levels. After 4  
24 weeks in the foreign studies, you have an increase of 5

1 nanograms per milliliter, and I think the median here is 7  
2 or so. So, you do see a little increase in your bismuth  
3 levels when you administer clarithromycin concurrently.  
4 However, it is probably not clinically relevant.

5           Then finally, probably the most important slide  
6 I have, although it is not mine -- I stole it from Dr.  
7 Linda Utrup, and you will probably see it later. This  
8 slide represents the numbers of patients who had any MIC  
9 data or disk diffusion data result at any visit. It just  
10 deals with clarithromycin. For the study 305 and 306,  
11 which included -- for the study arms RBC plus  
12 clarithromycin versus just clarithromycin alone  
13 monotherapy, you can see that there were no patients who  
14 were assessed both pre and post-therapy who had culture and  
15 MIC or disk diffusion data. So, we really have no idea  
16 whether -- we have no clinical feeling as to whether when  
17 you give this medicine to patients whether you may or may  
18 not be preventing the development of resistance. We do not  
19 even know if it induces resistance. We know nothing  
20 because we have no patients.

21           However, of the patients who actually failed  
22 eradication in the observed analysis, there did not appear  
23 to be any relationship with lack of compliance. This again  
24 was the same with the clarithromycin arm. Very few of the

1 patients who actually failed were noted to have less than  
2 80 percent compliance.

3 So, in conclusion, I have a few questions that  
4 I would like the committee to help me sort out.

5 The first question is, what is the appropriate  
6 efficacy endpoint or endpoints? It is the same issue that  
7 we dealt with in the previous application.

8 Second, have safety and efficacy been  
9 demonstrated?

10 Third, what are the true H. pylori rates when  
11 you consider large 90 percent confidence intervals and the  
12 fact that we are not assessing eradication in patients who  
13 were unhealed?

14 Fourth, will emerging resistance to  
15 clarithromycin be a problem, given the fact that we have  
16 really no clinical data?

17 Fifth, why is there a difference in the overall  
18 success rates and the surrogate analyses in terms of the  
19 link between H. pylori eradication and ulcer recurrence  
20 when you compare the foreign studies to the domestic  
21 studies?

22 That concludes my talk. Thank you.

23 DR. CRAIG: I understand Dr. Prizont will not  
24 present his -- are you going to present?

1 DR. PRIZONT: (Inaudible.)

2 DR. CRAIG: Specifically, I guess are there any  
3 quick questions of him someone wants to ask right now, or  
4 can we move on and then come back to this in our  
5 discussion?

6 DR. COMER: Excuse me. There are a number of  
7 people that are going to be leaving, and I wonder if maybe  
8 we should just proceed with the questions.

9 DR. CRAIG: We have got one more quick  
10 presentation yet.

11 DR. FISHER: Let me just add to that that the  
12 California contingency does have to leave. So, from what I  
13 understand, Dr. Fanning, you will be contacting that group  
14 for their comments by conference call perhaps tomorrow.  
15 So, we will say goodbye to our colleagues and proceed and  
16 thank them all for coming.

17 We will proceed with Dr. Utrup.

18 DR. UTRUP: I would like you to focus on one  
19 main issue during my presentation and that is, are there  
20 enough microbiological data in these clinical trials that  
21 can be correlated with clinical outcome to support  
22 establishing breakpoints for the combination of Tritec and  
23 clarithromycin or Tritec and amoxicillin?

24 I will skip over these.

1           The methodology used is agar dilution MICs. I  
2 do have to explain this last one. The MIC ranges tested  
3 for amoxicillin were .015 to .125 micrograms per ml, and  
4 that for clarithromycin was .015 to .5 micrograms per ml.

5           With the sponsor's proposed breakpoints of MICs  
6 less than or equal to 2 as susceptible, 4 is intermediate,  
7 and greater than or equal to 8 as resistant, when you look  
8 at the clarithromycin, the highest concentration tested was  
9 .05. So, if you had a result that was greater than or  
10 equal to .05, you could not possibly determine whether it  
11 was susceptible, intermediate, or resistant.

12           Similarly with the amoxicillin, the susceptible  
13 breakpoint was less than or equal to 8 that they used. If  
14 you go back here, the highest concentration tested was .125  
15 micrograms per ml. Again, it would be impossible to tell  
16 whether it was susceptible, intermediate, or resistant if  
17 you had a value of greater than or equal to .125.

18           I am skipping over all of these because I know  
19 everyone has to leave here.

20           As Dr. Hopkins just said, this is the slide  
21 where I am comparing the RBC plus clarithromycin results,  
22 and I must say that I was very lenient in including the  
23 patients in this chart. I included everybody that had any  
24 kind of MIC value whether it was disk diffusion, whether



1     it was an MIC. I even counted all those that I could not  
2     determine what the range was, the greater than .05. I  
3     included even those that had discrepancies between disk  
4     diffusion and MICs. I did this without regard to ulcers or  
5     ulcer healing or anything, and even patients that might  
6     have had two values at different points post therapy I  
7     included as two patients.

8                 So, as you can see here, pretreatment there  
9     were a total of 20 isolates that I had any values on at  
10    all. There was one isolate that had a post-treatment  
11    value, and the most important thing, there were absolutely  
12    no patients that had both pre and post-treatment  
13    susceptibility results. So, it would have been impossible  
14    in this situation to ascertain whether there was  
15    acquisition of resistance because there were absolutely no  
16    patients that had these values.

17                In the monotherapy arm, there were 23 patients  
18    with pretreatment values. There were 24 with post-  
19    treatment values. There were 6 that had both pre and post-  
20    treatment values, 4 of which went from susceptible to  
21    resistant; 2 remained susceptible.

22                The sponsor states, as has already been brought  
23    up, in the briefing document that there no resistant  
24    strains in the post-treatment group. As you just saw, the

1 number of susceptibility results in the post-treatment  
2 therapy, there was only 1 patient and that patient had an  
3 MIC of greater than .5 micrograms per ml. Again, we are  
4 not able to say whether that is susceptible, intermediate,  
5 or resistant, and there were absolutely no results in both  
6 pre and post therapy.

7 In analyzing the clarithromycin monotherapy  
8 arm, the sponsor said that there were 3 patients that  
9 acquired resistance. The number of patients that had both  
10 pre and post-therapy results was 6, 4 of which in my  
11 analysis had acquired resistance.

12 The analysis of the Tritec and amoxicillin.  
13 There were 12 patients that had pretreatment results in the  
14 combination, 13 had post-treatment results, and there was 1  
15 patient that had both pre and post-treatment susceptibility  
16 testing values.

17 In the amoxicillin monotherapy, there were 4  
18 patients that had pretreatment values, 16 that had post-  
19 treatment values, and 2 that had pre and post-treatment  
20 values.

21 The sponsor has stated that there are no  
22 resistant strains in the post-treatment group, but the  
23 number of test results post therapy was 13, and the number  
24 that had both pre and post-therapy results was 1 patient.

1                   Some of the in vitro data. You might ask  
2                   yourself what the level of Tritec or clarithromycin was at  
3                   the site of infection or the combination of the two  
4                   components. There were no studies done to determine that  
5                   for RBC or bismuth.

6                   In the MIC data, 19 *H. pylori* isolates were  
7                   tested. The RBC arm, the modal MIC was 8 micrograms per ml  
8                   with a range of 4 to 31 micrograms per ml. With the  
9                   bismuth arm, the mode was 16 micrograms per ml with a range  
10                  of 4 to 62 micrograms per ml. Ranitidine was greater than  
11                  125. The sponsor says that RBCs have significantly lower  
12                  MIC values, but the difference between 8 and 16 is within  
13                  the error of the test and there are also quite large ranges  
14                  here.

15                  Kill rates were also assessed. Three *H. pylori*  
16                  isolates were examined in this study, and the isolates were  
17                  8073, 8091, and 8099. You might want to remember this  
18                  particular number here, 8073, because it will occur again.  
19                  The sponsor has concluded that RBC killing is greater than  
20                  that of its components.

21                  The in vivo data of RBC versus components, a  
22                  mouse model was used. One *H. pylori* isolate was tested,  
23                  4187E, and the results that RBC was more effective than the  
24                  admixture of bismuth and ranitidine.

1                   The in vitro studies of RBC plus antimicrobial.  
2   Two-dimensional checkerboard analysis was performed, as Dr.  
3   Williamson has described before. One isolate was tested,  
4   isolate 8073. Amoxicillin was additive. Clarithromycin  
5   was synergistic.

6                   In the time kill studies, only one isolate was  
7   tested, 3036E. Amoxicillin was indifferent.  
8   Clarithromycin gave synergistic results.

9                   In the flow cytometry experiments, one isolate  
10   was tested, 3236E. Amoxicillin was additive.  
11   Clarithromycin was synergistic.

12                  So, in these studies you had essentially two  
13   isolates. These are the same isolate here and then you  
14   have this one. So, two isolates were tested by three  
15   different methodologies.

16                  In the in vivo RBC plus antimicrobial arm, a  
17   mouse model was used. One *H. pylori* isolate was tested.  
18   That is 4187E. This was the same isolate that was tested  
19   in the previous in vivo work with the RBC plus components.  
20   Amoxicillin -- that study was not done. The combination  
21   with clarithromycin showed a synergistic result.

22                  Does bismuth prevent emergence of resistance?  
23   Two isolates were studied, 8073 and 8091. This data has  
24   already been presented by Dr. Williamson and questioned by

1 Dr. Craig, so I will not go over it. But I will say that  
2 these numbers that I have here are the same as in the  
3 briefing document.

4 Another study that was presented by Dr.  
5 Williamson, which I just received very recently and have  
6 not had a chance to make a slide of, but that data where he  
7 showed the RBC with resistant clarithromycin isolates and  
8 that it was effective, two isolates were studied and he  
9 showed you the results for one of those two isolates.

10 So, I would like to go back again to I feel the  
11 most important thing I had to say here, is that in the RBC  
12 plus clarithromycin study, there were no patients that had  
13 both pre and post-therapy susceptibility results.

14 Again, I ask the question, are there enough  
15 microbiological data in these clinical trials that can be  
16 correlated with clinical outcome to support establishing  
17 breakpoints for the combination of Tritec and clarithro or  
18 Tritec and amoxicillin?

19 Thank you.

20 DR. CRAIG: I guess we are to the time for  
21 discussion and I guess what we might as well do is put the  
22 questions up and start the discussion there. I think that  
23 will cover many of Dr. Hopkins' questions that he had for  
24 the committee.

1                   So, for both 2558 and 2559, specifically the  
2                   sponsor is currently seeking the following labeling  
3                   indications, which were presented earlier, but I will read  
4                   quickly. "Tritec, when used in combination with  
5                   amoxicillin or also with clarithromycin, is indicated for  
6                   the treatment of H. pylori associated duodenal ulcers.  
7                   This therapy has been shown to increase the overall success  
8                   of treating duodenal ulcers, as defined by ulcer healing  
9                   and eradication of H. pylori infection with no ulcer  
10                  recurrence.

11                  "Tritec, when used in conjunction with  
12                  amoxicillin, is indicated for the treatment of H. pylori  
13                  associated duodenal ulcers. This therapy has been shown to  
14                  increase the overall success of treating duodenal ulcers,  
15                  as defined by ulcer healing and eradication of H. pylori  
16                  infection with no ulcer recurrence."

17                  However, the company also presented earlier  
18                  another statement in which they were focusing primarily on  
19                  just eradication of the organism.

20                  So, the questions we are specifically asked is,  
21                  do these clinical trials demonstrate the safety and  
22                  effectiveness of the combined regimen of ranitidine bismuth  
23                  citrate 400 milligrams b.i.d. times 4 weeks plus  
24                  clarithromycin 500 milligrams t.i.d. for the first 2 weeks

1 in patients with active duodenal ulcers?

2 If the answer is yes, for which indication  
3 should it be labeled? Again, very similar as we has this  
4 morning, one being for H. pylori eradication and two then  
5 talking about so-called overall success with a variety of  
6 definitions, including ulcer healing and no ulcer  
7 recurrence; ulcer healing and H. pylori eradication; ulcer  
8 healing, H. pylori eradication, and no ulcer recurrence.

9 And then if no, what additional study data are  
10 needed?

11 So, I think we will address that question  
12 first, and I guess I would ask our one remaining consultant  
13 whether he would have any comments on it. This is our non-  
14 voting consultant.

15 DR. MEGRAUD: So, my opinion. I think that the  
16 eradication rate in association with clarithromycin is in  
17 the range of what we saw this morning from most of the  
18 trials.

19 What problem I find with this study is the lack  
20 of microbiological data, and I am very worried concerning  
21 that. I was wondering if it was because it was not planned  
22 in the design or because the strains were lost or whatever  
23 reason. Do you have an answer to this question?

24 DR. CIOCIOLA: The cultures were part of the

1 protocol design. Now, one point we have to remember, this  
2 was a multicentered trial such that what we did, we shipped  
3 the culture, the biopsies to a central laboratory to be  
4 grown in a double-blinded manner. The problem was that we  
5 had a number of problems growing the cultures. We had some  
6 mold overgrowth and a number of concerns, and that is why  
7 we had such low rates of growth on those biopsies.

8 DR. MEGRAUD: So, I am glad to know that it was  
9 planned because it is a treatment to eradicate the  
10 bacteria. So, I think it was absolutely necessary to have  
11 a design including culture. I am very sorry to see that  
12 the data could not be analyzed.

13 DR. CRAIG: So, shall we start around then,  
14 starting with Dr. Reller?

15 DR. RELER: This morning we even rephrased the  
16 questions to emphasize the primacy of recognition and  
17 demonstration of eradication of *H. pylori* as a comfortable  
18 assurance of preventing the recurrence of disease, which is  
19 the long-range plan with these combination therapies.

20 I start there because it seems to me that  
21 whether by design or default or quality control or  
22 technical difficulties or whatever that the database as  
23 regards *H. pylori* is so woefully inadequate that although I  
24 am willing to accept the safety, I am unwilling to accept



1 any evidence for sure effectiveness in accord with  
2 particularly this last part of the revised statement which  
3 is different from what was presented in what we had  
4 earlier. This regimen has been shown to eradicate H.  
5 pylori infection to reduce duodenal ulcers recurrences.  
6 There are no data to support that claim.

7 I would vote no.

8 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Bertino?

9 DR. BERTINO: I think we have seen efficacy  
10 data in terms of healing of ulcers, but I would agree with  
11 Dr. Reller that we have not seen efficacy data in terms of  
12 eradication of organisms. So, I think if we are  
13 considering the questions to be healing and eradication,  
14 then I would have to vote no also.

15 DR. CRAIG: I guess I would put a comment in  
16 here. At least from what Dr. Hopkins presented up there,  
17 the one thing that was statistically different from all  
18 these studies was in the term of eradication. Am I right?

19 DR. HOPKINS: Yes.

20 DR. CRAIG: And that when it came to ulcer  
21 healing, that was the one thing in which there was no  
22 difference between RBC and RBC plus clarithromycin, or at  
23 least there was a numerical difference but not a  
24 statistical difference.

1 DR. COMER: That is the same thing that we had  
2 with omeprazole and omeprazole plus clari, that if you have  
3 an effective ulcer-healing agent, then you are not going to  
4 get better healing when you add an antibiotic. It is kind  
5 of impossible.

6 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Temple?

7 DR. TEMPLE: It was probably inadvertent, but  
8 they did not use the same phrase as was used in the  
9 morning. I do not know whether that was intentional, but  
10 for the same database to turn on that phrase does not make  
11 any sense. So, maybe one can think of the second sentence  
12 as saying eradication of H. pylori has been shown to reduce  
13 duodenal ulcer recurrence, which is what the morning's  
14 version said. My assumption is the intent was to reproduce  
15 that.

16 DR. CRAIG: Yes. What is says is, "H. pylori  
17 eradication is associated with the decreased risk of  
18 duodenal ulcer recurrence."

19 DR. TEMPLE: That was intended I presume to be  
20 a general statement, not a statement about the data in  
21 here. The data in these trials could presumably go in the  
22 labeling elsewhere, but this is the indication section. I  
23 am sure the intent was to be identical. It does not make  
24 sense to have two different standards for the same kind of

1     thing.

2                   DR. CRAIG:  Dr. Webb.

3                   DR. WEBB:  I think we should just take as a  
4     priori that we are looking at the same wording that was  
5     applied this morning.  We may have misparaphrased it in  
6     some fashion at this point, but we are looking at the same  
7     wording from the morning.

8                   DR. CRAIG:  Barth, again I just come back to  
9     you.  Your interpretation of the data is as you stated?

10                  DR. RELLER:  In my mind the answer to number 1  
11     and what I have heard this afternoon, be it owing to the  
12     multiplicity of analyses, the confusion, what little data  
13     -- I am terribly uncomfortable and I simply vote no.

14                  DR. CRAIG:  Okay, thank you.

15                  Mary?

16                  DR. FANNING:  I just would like to make a  
17     comment.  I think we should not focus at this point on  
18     detailed indication writing.  We had a very thorough  
19     discussion this morning.

20                  What would be the most helpful is, as you go  
21     through the question, for those who feel there is,  
22     information there, whether or not you would choose H.  
23     pylori eradication -- and we will deal with the labeling  
24     around that -- or an overall success measure that has some

1 clinical endpoints in a simple way.

2 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Judson.

3 DR. JUDSON: Yes, I think that is the issue,  
4 Barth. I was trying to sort it out for myself. If we are  
5 going to define H. pylori as being a surrogate, then the  
6 question becomes if the surrogate data is lacking, but the  
7 true clinical endpoint data is present, that is, time to  
8 ulcer healing at 4 to 6 weeks and ulcer recurrence rates at  
9 6 months endoscopically verified, and the indication that  
10 they are looking for is really for the treatment of acute  
11 ulcers, here I think we need help from our gastroenterology  
12 colleagues. To me the higher level of clinical proof would  
13 be whether an ulcer recurs within 6 months or not. I would  
14 like to see the micro data.

15 Obviously, they cannot have a claim for  
16 eradication of H. pylori, an antimicrobial claim, and  
17 obviously, they cannot say anything about resistance. But  
18 can they get a claim for treatment of ulcers?

19 DR. CRAIG: You are saying because of the lack  
20 of microbiology, they can't have a -- for eradication?

21 DR. COMER: They have shown that.

22 DR. CRAIG: They have eradication. They got  
23 culture negative, but for the culture positive, what they  
24 did not have was the microbiology data there. So, for

1 eradication theoretically you could still do it. Right?

2 DR. JUDSON: Yes.

3 DR. NORDEN: There is also a lack of proof that  
4 these patients were *H. pylori* positive to start with.

5 DR. CRAIG: No.

6 DR. COMER: Can I clarify?

7 DR. NORDEN: You do not have the isolates. I  
8 am sorry. You just do not have the isolates?

9 DR. FISHER: I think the only thing that is  
10 missing is the isolates. We have got tests by other  
11 methods and we have got Dr. Hopkins' data that spread out  
12 stuff that you can look at just across the board very  
13 nicely from a distance I think. I think we are getting  
14 hung up on the isolates and looking at MICs.

15 DR. HOPKINS: Let me just make one point. If  
16 you go with eradication, again you can look at those rates.  
17 What the problem is is we have trouble determining what the  
18 true eradication rate is. Clearly in every single  
19 analysis, when you look at the microbiologically evaluable  
20 population, you get statistical difference between the  
21 combination regimens and the control arms, but we have  
22 trouble determining what the true eradication rate is  
23 because they did not assess eradication in unhealed  
24 patients, et cetera.

1           If you are comfortable with an eradication rate  
2   somewhere between 80 and whatever it is, 50 percent, that  
3   is the decision you need to make if you are going to with  
4   eradication as you have in the previous application.

5           DR. CRAIG: Dr. Fanning.

6           DR. FANNING: I think that the data is not  
7   dissimilar from what was presented with the previous  
8   application. I think that what is dissimilar is the  
9   susceptibility data and the whole issue around whether one  
10   can decide about resistance with clarithro.

11          DR. CRAIG: Dr. Dunn.

12          DR. DUNN: I think the data is different in a  
13   couple of ways. One is that nearly half of the people were  
14   not Hp positive initially, so that what Dr. Hopkins was  
15   trying to say about the eradication rates when we have got  
16   eradication rates only in the healed, we have only half of  
17   the data.

18                The other thing to look at is you are looking  
19   at eradication as a marker for recurrence. We have the  
20   recurrence data, and uniformly, with one exception, the  
21   recurrence data, if you look at the overall successes, are  
22   not significant. The only one that was significant was the  
23   life table analysis. All the others are not. The  
24   eradication is are you going to use the marker or are you

1 going to use the actual data.

2 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Comer.

3 DR. CIOCIOLA: Dr. Fisher, can I make one  
4 comment please about the sensitivities versus the cultures?

5 DR. CRAIG: Yes.

6 DR. CIOCIOLA: My earlier point was that we are  
7 missing the clinical isolates from the sensitivities. When  
8 we determined the eradication rates, as I said earlier in  
9 my presentation, we had three different diagnostic tests  
10 that we used: CLO test, histology, and culture. The  
11 problem that we had was in getting the clinical isolates to  
12 determine the sensitivities, not in determining whether or  
13 not the patients were infected by using the culture  
14 methods.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: In fact, just to add to that,  
16 we --

17 DR. COMER: Can I go?

18 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Comer has the floor.

19 DR. COMER: I think that we are getting  
20 confused with all this data and different analyses.  
21 Actually, if you look at it, in the clarithromycin arm the  
22 ulcers were healed and the RBC/clarithromycin eradicated  
23 the organism as well as it did in the study this morning.  
24 I think that we can easily make the same claim that

1 treatment of H. pylori infected patients with active  
2 duodenal ulcers to eradicate H. pylori is valid in the data  
3 that has been proposed.

4 I think that it is not fair to the sponsor to  
5 come and say, well, you should have done eradication in  
6 non-healed patients when that is not what the agency told  
7 them when they were planning their study, and it is a  
8 little bit unfair to tell them to do that now. I agree  
9 that that would be nice to know.

10 The other thing that is important to me is that  
11 we have all agreed that eradication is the endpoint. I  
12 think that unfortunately in this study there was not a  
13 sufficient number of patients that made it to the 6 months  
14 to really assess recurrence, but I do not think that that  
15 is necessary for our discussion. We can show that they  
16 eradicated organism. We have assumed that that will  
17 decrease the risk of recurrence, and I think that they can  
18 make that claim. I do not think we need the actual  
19 recurrence data to approve this drug.

20 On the other hand, on the amoxicillin I think  
21 the data is much weaker.

22 DR. CRAIG: Could I just ask Dr. Hopkins a  
23 question? Specifically on number 80 in your handout,  
24 specifically when we looked at ulcer recurrence in those



1     that were negative versus those that were positive, wasn't  
2     there a statistical difference? Wasn't it significant?

3             DR. HOPKINS: In all analyses, whether they  
4     were done foreign or domestic, all these are statistically  
5     significant. It is just that there is a difference in  
6     quality -- you know, the numbers, 4 percent versus 28  
7     percent, versus 42 percent and 57 percent. So, the  
8     surrogate holds. It is just not as strong in the U.S.

9             DR. CRAIG: Maybe one of the ways to find the  
10    difference would be to have European gastroenterologists  
11    come to the United States and participate in U.S. studies  
12    and we send our gastroenterologists to Europe to do the  
13    endoscopy in those studies to see if that could contribute  
14    to the difference.

15            DR. HOPKINS: One of the hypotheses that was  
16    mentioned early on was the fact that -- the one difference  
17    in the study design is that U.S. studies were placebo  
18    controlled, and so the U.S. investigators may actually be  
19    looking harder for an ulcer and they are finding it. So,  
20    there may be actually a positive control bias in the  
21    literature, as well as in the foreign data, Glaxo data,  
22    where you do not have a placebo control. I do not think it  
23    explains all the difference. I think it may be a component  
24    of the difference.

1 DR. CRAIG: So, in my interpretation of at  
2 least what you have been saying is that we have statistical  
3 differences in eradication and that the rates, although you  
4 are not precisely sure, if you look at the various  
5 combinations, it is not much different than what we saw for  
6 the drug this morning. Am I right in that?

7 DR. HOPKINS: Yes.

8 DR. CRAIG: And that, secondly, we also have  
9 data to go along to show that using it as a surrogate  
10 marker tends to reduce recurrence.

11 DR. HOPKINS: The only difference is that the  
12 numbers are lower, and so the 95 percent confidence  
13 intervals were much wider. So, you are less sure about  
14 what that true eradication rate is. I think that is the  
15 difference.

16 DR. COMER: For the true recurrence rate.

17 DR. HOPKINS: Well, the true eradication rate  
18 in the eradication analysis and the true anything. The  
19 numbers are lower. The true efficacy.

20 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Fisher.

21 DR. FISHER: As a gastroenterologist again -- I  
22 am sounding like Dr. Fredd in saying we are trying to get  
23 away from the idea of saying something that is going to  
24 require an endoscopy within the studies. That is what we

1     headed to this morning, and I think that is what we should  
2     be headed to this afternoon as well.

3             The other thing. I think there is a lot of  
4     that in the literature, based on various things in various  
5     of the world, that there are differences in not only  
6     occurrences but healing rates with various therapies of  
7     duodenal ulcer based on where you may be in the country.  
8     So, it may have something else to do with something in the  
9     foreign studies.

10            We have not totally examined the demographics  
11     of the foreign studies versus the U.S. studies in detail to  
12     be able to see if there are differences there, and it may  
13     be what is going on. We know in old ulcer studies that  
14     there is a higher placebo rate in the United States of  
15     healing with some of the initial ulcer therapies that were  
16     done versus Europe, and that may have something to do with  
17     it as well, whether it is a different patient outlook or  
18     whatever.

19            Dr. Temple?

20            DR. TEMPLE: I just want to mention one thing  
21     Dr. Dunn said. Everything that the last few people have  
22     said strikes me as perfectly true, but there is somewhat  
23     more uncertainty about the exact level of eradication  
24     because of the somewhat lower healing rates. So, when you

1 do your worst case, there are more people who did not heal  
2 so that means there is a larger body of people whose  
3 eradication rate is uncertain. That still does not change  
4 the facts of what you said, but it does seem worth  
5 acknowledging that.

6 DR. FISHER: Can I just clarify that? Because  
7 I keep going back over the numbers and looking at healing  
8 rates at 4 weeks. I am having a hard time finding this  
9 major difference between the healing rates from this  
10 morning's studies and this afternoon's when we take the Hp  
11 positive patients. If you take Hp positive patients that  
12 we had in the study this morning and look at their healing  
13 rates at 4 weeks after therapy and take Hp positive  
14 patients in the studies this afternoon, I do not find the  
15 difference in the data, and maybe somebody could show it to  
16 me. I agree that the numbers are different and what you  
17 are dealing with is smaller, but I have not seen this lower  
18 healing rate in this group that we are talking about.

19 DR. COMER: No. This morning it was like 90  
20 some percent.

21 DR. FREDD: Yes. You are dealing with between  
22 study comparisons, but it is 90 percent or more --

23 DR. FISHER: Well, yes, 80 versus 90.

24 DR. FREDD: -- in omeprazole plus clari versus

1 something like 70 percent with RBC plus clari, as I  
2 remember the data.

3 DR. COMER: Yes, 71.

4 DR. FREDD: So, there is about a 20 percent  
5 delta difference there. I do not know what you make out of  
6 it except it is important in terms of how many, in the way  
7 this thing was done, as Dr. Temple said, were able to be  
8 assessed for eradication.

9 On the other hand, because a lot of people were  
10 unhealed and were not assessed for eradication, if you  
11 assume that actually the RBC plus clari is going to have  
12 some efficacy to eradicate more than the other arms, it is  
13 actually a worst case against them, the fact that they have  
14 had fewer patients healed because they have a harder row to  
15 hoe.

16 DR. TEMPLE: Yes. I was not trying to make a  
17 big deal out of it. It is just there are more people whose  
18 status is uncertain. So, when you do a worst case and  
19 assume that everybody who is uncertain did not eradicate,  
20 you have a lower worst case, not to make more of that than  
21 it is.

22 DR. COMER: So, I voted yes for everything.

23 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Judson, did you want to have  
24 one other comment?

1 DR. JUDSON: I was just going to make a passing  
2 philosophic comment. Dr. Roy Anderson of the U.K. quoted a  
3 colleague sage of his once who said something to the effect  
4 that there is no problem in the world, no matter how  
5 complicated and how confusing, when looked at in just the  
6 right way, cannot be made to seem more complicated and more  
7 confusing.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. JUDSON: Somehow I think we have been doing  
10 that.

11 DR. CRAIG: Well, Barth, you are still where  
12 you are. Right? Move on to the next or are you  
13 reconsidering a statement?

14 DR. RELLER: I liked the comment that was made.  
15 They are 70 percent and 90 percent. The numbers are much  
16 lower in the 70 percent, and there gets a point at which  
17 the numbers are so low that you are very uncomfortable, and  
18 I am still very uncomfortable.

19 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Bertino?

20 DR. BERTINO: I think, based on the discussions  
21 just now, I would vote yes.

22 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Norden.

23 DR. NORDEN: I am glad we had these discussions  
24 before I had to vote.

1 I would vote yes with exactly the same labeling  
2 basically as we did this morning.

3 Just to speed up and save time, in terms of  
4 what additional studies are needed, it is clear to me that  
5 the company needs to do some very basic microbiology  
6 studies, and I do not think there is data to support any  
7 comments about resistance in the information that they have  
8 submitted.

9 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Kirschner?

10 DR. KIRSCHNER: I think the results for the  
11 results at 4 weeks and 24 weeks were similar enough to what  
12 we had this morning that I vote yes.

13 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Fisher?

14 DR. FISHER: I have actually got two proxy  
15 votes here. Dr. Elashoff is voting yes, except she  
16 actually prefers the indication that was initially put  
17 forward by the sponsor. Her quote here is, "I prefer this  
18 indication to the newer one they presented, since there is  
19 little in their data to suggest reduction of ulcer  
20 recurrence." I think she was going to the old one you put  
21 up, though, as opposed to the exact one this afternoon, and  
22 she did want specific reference to Hp eradication to be  
23 made.

24 Dr. Banks-Bright said no. Poor microbiological

1 data.

2 And I am saying yes with the new wording that  
3 we had that was as this morning's.

4 DR. CRAIG: I am also saying yes with this  
5 morning's wording.

6 We have already Dr. Comer.

7 DR. COMER: Yes.

8 DR. FISHER: Dr. Dunn.

9 DR. DUNN: No, because the sample sizes are  
10 very small and the actual data, as opposed to the surrogate  
11 data, say there is not a difference.

12 DR. FISHER: Dr. Butt.

13 DR. BUTT: Could I ask Art a question first?

14 DR. FISHER: Surely.

15 DR. BUTT: Is the problem that you isolated  
16 organisms, but when you tried to do the subcultures to get  
17 the sensitivities, you fouled them up?

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. BUTT: To put a nice edge on it.

20 DR. CIOCIOLA: Yes, thank you.

21 Maybe Dr. Weissfeld, who is the Director at MSI  
22 who is the group that did the culture work, could address  
23 that.

24 DR. WEISSFELD: Alice Weissfeld, Microbiology



1 Specialists.

2           One of the problems here was -- I think some of  
3 you may remember when I talked in October. We learned a  
4 lot about the transportation of these cultures, and one of  
5 the things that happened here is while we were able to  
6 isolate three or four colonies on a plate, there was not  
7 enough to do subsequent susceptibility testing because of  
8 problems with the way that these were transported on dry  
9 ice and skim milk. We had a particularly horrible winter.  
10 There were days, up to four or five days, that FedEx could  
11 not deliver the packages, so the things thawed and we could  
12 not grow very much. We grew some but not enough to do the  
13 susceptibility testing.

14           DR. BUTT: But there was a primary isolation.

15           DR. WEISSFELD: There was a primary isolation,  
16 but the number of isolates that we were able to do  
17 susceptibilities on was only 25 percent of the total number  
18 of isolates that we actually grew out.

19           DR. BUTT: Okay, if it is 25 percent, why did  
20 we only have sensitivity data on two organisms, the two  
21 identified isolates?

22           DR. WEISSFELD: Well, what happened was there  
23 were some cases where -- I think what they were trying to  
24 show you were paired specimens. There are more

1     susceptibility data than there are first and second or  
2     first and third or first and fourth visits. So, there were  
3     not very many people who had paired results because of the  
4     fact that the pre-study susceptibilities hid at the time  
5     where we had the problems in getting enough growth to be  
6     able to actually perform the susceptibility tests.

7             DR. BUTT: So, the statement that there was no  
8     resistance encountered is a gross overstatement. Is that  
9     right?

10            DR. WEISSFELD: There was resistance  
11     encountered but not in the arms that you were looking at.  
12     The resistance that was encountered when the blind was  
13     broken turned out not to be in the one with combination  
14     treatment.

15            DR. CRAIG: It looked like you had more of your  
16     data in the post-cultures. Those were the ones post  
17     therapy.

18            DR. WEISSFELD: That is correct.

19            DR. CRAIG: It was in the pre-therapy that you  
20     lost most of your specimens.

21            DR. WEISSFELD: That is correct. Exactly.

22            DR. JUDSON: Why is it if you had even one  
23     colony, you could not go back and grow them out again and  
24     start over?

1 DR. WEISSFELD: This organism is extremely  
2 fastidious, and it does very poorly on subculture. We have  
3 since then worked out much better systems for subculturing  
4 the isolates.

5 The other problem was when this was originally  
6 set up, the sponsor told us to batch the susceptibilities,  
7 and so the ones that were frozen away were actually  
8 retrieved en masse, so to speak, at specific intervals from  
9 the freezer, and that was a very poor decision also.

10 What we do now is, as soon as a culture grows,  
11 we set up the susceptibilities again because the organisms  
12 do not do very well coming out of the freezer. Usually  
13 when you do a susceptibility test from an organism from the  
14 freezer, you have to pass it three times in order to get it  
15 to do correctly in the susceptibility test, and that was  
16 not even possible in these studies.

17 So, I think that part of this was a learning  
18 process as far as doing the susceptibility test and part of  
19 it was the fact that we were not starting out with a good  
20 number of organisms. There is no enrichment broth is what  
21 I am trying to tell you like there is for some of the  
22 organisms that you are familiar with to get up the numbers  
23 like you need to do the subsequent susceptibility testing.

24 I heard somebody say that the sponsor should

1 collect microbiological data. The situation is going to be  
2 a lot different for the sponsor now if they try to do that  
3 with what we learned during the study, but the fact is that  
4 the culture isolates were actually grown. It was just the  
5 susceptibility data that was a problem.

6 DR. BUTT: Well, I guess I will vote yes, but I  
7 think we need the microbiologic susceptibility data and  
8 there is a serious weakness in the presentation because we  
9 do not have that.

10 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Judson.

11 DR. JUDSON: Yes, with the same caveats.

12 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Rice.

13 DR. RICE: I guess I am the last voter today.

14 I have raised some of the same concerns that  
15 Dr. Reller had raised. I am very uncomfortable. I am on  
16 the verge of abstaining or voting no more around the  
17 question -- I guess I pose it back to the laboratory or Dr.  
18 Williamson -- if you have concerns or problems with  
19 recovering for susceptibility testing, are we assured that  
20 we do not have false negatives in this eradication arm?

21 DR. HOPKINS: The criteria for defining  
22 eradication was set forth by the Division of Anti-infective  
23 Drug Products and is used by all sponsors whether that is  
24 correct or not. But essentially you do not need culture to

1     define eradication in our criteria. It is helpful and we  
2     recommend it to assist us with the diagnosis of eradication  
3     and infection, but you do not need it. You only need two  
4     tests and those two tests can be histology and CLO. So, it  
5     is still fairly stringent the way they defined eradication  
6     even if they did not culture.

7             DR. WEISSFELD: I think that is the answer to  
8     the question. I cannot do any better than that.

9             DR. RICE: I will still have to abstain.

10            DR. CRAIG: The final vote that I have then is  
11     9 yes, 3 no, and 1 abstain.

12            Should we do the next one then with  
13     amoxicillin, or do we want to do the second question here?  
14     Do the clinical studies or supporting data demonstrate that  
15     each component of the regimen contribute to the claimed  
16     efficacy? We are talking only about eradication here since  
17     we, in essence --

18            DR. COMER: I think we answered that, didn't  
19     we?

20            DR. CRAIG: Do you want this question answered?  
21     I will say yes if you do.

22            (Laughter.)

23            DR. FANNING: We would like it answered if you  
24     feel that you have enough information to do that.

1 DR. CRAIG: At least my wording of it is we are  
2 looking at it from what we said before and making it  
3 similar to this morning where we are talking specifically  
4 about eradication. I would say from the data that was  
5 presented, the answer is yes.

6 DR. HOPKINS: This is really a regulatory  
7 question, and one of the problems is that the data that was  
8 actually presented by the sponsor has not been fully  
9 reviewed by the agency. It was just recently submitted  
10 within the last month. The literature review is something  
11 we will look at, but we have not really had the opportunity  
12 to really critically look at that data.

13 DR. CRAIG: But you are looking at further -- I  
14 guess what I was looking at was whether RBC versus RBC plus  
15 clarithromycin --

16 DR. HOPKINS: We do not need to ask that  
17 question.

18 DR. CRAIG: Okay. You are quite happy about  
19 that.

20 But the one that you are trying to get us to  
21 ask is whether you are talking about ranitidine plus  
22 bismuth.

23 DR. HOPKINS: Yes.

24 DR. CRAIG: I do not think we can answer that.

1 DR. FISHER: No. Can I make a suggestion?

2 What we have done sometimes in the past on the GI Committee  
3 when something like this has come up is that we take a vote  
4 to recommend to leave it up to the agency to work it out  
5 with the sponsor, and if there are concerns on the part of  
6 the agency, that they bring it back to the committee or to  
7 the joint committee for further information.

8 There is a second on that motion?

9 DR. CRAIG: Yes, because we have been only  
10 presented data from the literature, nothing from any  
11 trials. Does everyone agree with that?

12 DR. COMER: Yes.

13 DR. CRAIG: Okay. So, could we go on to the  
14 next one then which essentially is the same thing except  
15 now amoxicillin is substituted for clarithromycin? So, we  
16 will start around the other end this time. Dr. Rice? I  
17 guess I should give our consultant a shot first.

18 DR. MEGRAUD: I really think that the data  
19 including amoxicillin are too weak to support this  
20 indication.

21 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Rice.

22 DR. RICE: Thank you. Again, I have the same  
23 concerns. I abstain.

24 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Judson.

1 DR. JUDSON: I also think the data is just  
2 simply too weak and would vote no.

3 One of the things that concerned me, though, is  
4 that when we are talking about the additional efficacy that  
5 is accomplished by adding, say, clarithromycin to Tritec  
6 versus clarithromycin to omeprazole where we saw no  
7 difference, at least in terms of healing at 4 to 6 weeks,  
8 how much of that is simply due to the fact that Tritec,  
9 namely, ranitidine, is not as effective as omeprazole? So,  
10 you would also be able to get an additive effect or a  
11 synergistic effect if your standard, your strom N, is a  
12 weaker one.

13 I worry that methodologically that can be a  
14 problem with other studies where what you start with is not  
15 as good a cure for ulcers in itself.

16 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Butt? Oh, wait. A question  
17 here for Dr. Temple.

18 DR. TEMPLE: Well, that would be possible, but  
19 in fact neither one showed a contribution to healing rate  
20 even though they had a better shot at it in this one.

21 DR. JUDSON: Yes, that is all I am saying.  
22 Looking at their graphs, even though these things were not  
23 statistically significant, they could give a strong  
24 graphical impression that each one was additive.



1 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Fredd.

2 DR. FREDD: You say this data is weak. What  
3 data are you referring to? Do you mean that the  
4 eradication data is too uncertain or the number that they  
5 have gotten is too low for approval?

6 DR. JUDSON: I am sorry. I think the overall  
7 activity and efficacy of amoxicillin is too weak.

8 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Norden.

9 DR. NORDEN: Before we go around and vote on  
10 this, because I would completely agree with the vote no to  
11 the proposed label, but the question is would one want to  
12 substitute for the labeling that to use this in patients  
13 who are known failures with clarithromycin or where  
14 sensitivity testing has been done and the organism is  
15 clarithromycin-resistant because I would certainly vote no  
16 also for what we have at present. But clinically we have  
17 in a sense no alternative where there is data. This is the  
18 only data that I know of from a controlled trial.

19 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Webb?

20 DR. WEBB: The initial labeling we did put in  
21 our proposal was exactly like that essentially, that it was  
22 in patients who are known to have resistance to macrolides  
23 or cannot tolerate macrolides. The amoxicillin regimen is  
24 a backup alternative regimen, and I think it would be

1 better personally for clinicians to have more than one  
2 alternative when it comes to this.

3 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Utrup?

4 DR. UTRUP: I think it would be essentially  
5 impossible to ascertain resistance with clarithromycin and  
6 Tritec because we have no data to evaluate what the  
7 breakpoints might be. So, I do not know how you could put  
8 that in a label. We saw that there was a difference  
9 between omeprazole and clarithromycin, so are we sure that  
10 there is not a difference between Tritec with  
11 clarithromycin?

12 DR. CRAIG: Dr. Butt? Oh, we have a question.  
13 Dr. Bertino?

14 DR. BERTINO: For Dr. Hopkins, the question is  
15 safety and effectiveness of this regimen with amoxicillin.  
16 Based on your analysis -- I am looking on page 51 of your  
17 handout -- is RBC plus amoxicillin more effective in  
18 treatment of duodenal ulcers or is it at least as effective  
19 as RBC alone? Is that what these graphs say?

20 DR. HOPKINS: Are you looking at page 49 where  
21 I represent the eradication data in the microbiologically  
22 evaluable population?

23 DR. BERTINO: 51.

24 DR. FISHER: Page 51.

1 DR. HOPKINS: Well, this is ulcer healing.

2 DR. FISHER: Right. That is what he is asking.

3 DR. HOPKINS: No, there was no statistical  
4 significance between 73 percent and 66 percent, nor was  
5 there statistical significance between 77 percent and 70  
6 percent in the observed healing analysis. There was no  
7 statistical difference between the combination RBC and  
8 amoxicillin and RBC alone. Dr. Kay Dunn can confirm that  
9 in ulcer healing.

10 Why ask the question?

11 DR. BERTINO: The question up here says, "Do  
12 these trials demonstrate safety and effectiveness." So,  
13 safety aside -- we have heard the safety data -- RBC plus  
14 amoxicillin was effective. It was as effective as RBC  
15 alone. See, I do not know what we are comparing it to in  
16 this question.

17 DR. FISHER: I think we are going for the same  
18 thing on eradication. That is what we have come to.

19 DR. HOPKINS: Integral into the question is  
20 defining what efficacy parameter you want to use to label.  
21 If you are going to use eradication, then you should use  
22 eradication. If you are going to use something else, then  
23 state that.

24 I gave two options of eradication and overall

1 success. If you want to use healing, I suppose you could  
2 put that on the list. But you need to define what your  
3 indication is at the same time as deciding how efficacious  
4 it is.

5 DR. CRAIG: And also each of the components  
6 need to contribute to that.

7 DR. HOPKINS: Right.

8 DR. CRAIG: Which, in essence, if we looked at  
9 healing where we see equal healing with RBC, we do not have  
10 any evidence that the clarithromycin is contributing to  
11 that.

12 DR. HOPKINS: Right. There is no evidence that  
13 the antibiotics contribute to healing. If you were going  
14 to go with healing, you would --

15 DR. COMER: That is why we did not go --

16 DR. CRAIG: I agree. I was just trying to  
17 reiterate that point.

18 Any further comments before we continue the  
19 vote? Yes, Dr. Reller.

20 DR. RELER: I just wanted to raise a question.  
21 Given the hour and given the complexity of the data, I  
22 wonder whether it is worth a detailed discussion on one  
23 more point or one point or whether it might be more helpful  
24 to the agency to have a show of hands, yes or no, because

1       there is a whole other page of questions here that I think  
2       may be pretty straightforward.

3               In other words, is the sense of the committee  
4       conveyed to the agency of more use than a detailed  
5       discussion and never getting to the other questions? I  
6       just raise the question.

7               DR. COMER: Please let us vote.

8               DR. CRAIG: Do you want to vote by a show of  
9       hands?

10              DR. RELLER: Let's just zip through them and  
11       vote by a show of hands.

12              DR. CRAIG: Let's go on the question of still  
13       should it be yes for this question. So, all those in favor  
14       of a yes, raise their hands.

15              DR. FISHER: I have to vote for Dr. Elashoff,  
16       who voted yes.

17              DR. CRAIG: All of those that are voting no,  
18       raise their hands.

19              (A show of hands.)

20              DR. CRAIG: And we have one abstention.

21              DR. FISHER: Can I actually throw in another  
22       question for a vote which may help the agency?

23              Oh, Dr. Banks-Bright voted no.

24              Could I ask if the question could be raised to

1     give an indication for this as second line therapy in  
2     patients who are intolerant of macrolides, or does the  
3     group not want to discuss that? Dr. Judson?

4             DR. JUDSON: Intolerant and/or have failed.

5             DR. COMER: I would like to add a clinical  
6     aspect to this. Basically I think that 40 percent  
7     eradication is inadequate and I would treat a patient  
8     intolerant to macrolides with amoxicillin and flagyl.  
9     Regardless of whether we have a labeling or not, I think  
10    that that is what a lot of clinicians would do. I do not  
11    think that it is prudent to advocate a treatment that is  
12    not good enough to warrant a single antibiotic regimen. I  
13    think we would treat with two drugs. We would add flagyl  
14    to the amoxicillin in this kind of patient.

15            DR. FISHER: I withdraw my question.

16            DR. CRAIG: I guess we can then go on to the  
17    questions that apply to both Glaxo applications. Will  
18    someone put up an overhead on those?

19            The first one. Is it appropriate to broaden  
20    the indication to patients with a history of duodenal ulcer  
21    disease but without an active duodenal ulcer? All those  
22    that are in favor of yes to this answer, raise their hands.

23            (No response.)

24            DR. CRAIG: All those that vote no, raise your

1 hand.

2 (A show of hands.)

3 DR. CRAIG: Yes.

4 DR. TEMPLE: Can I ask you what you think the  
5 indication that you agreed on for both drugs means? I read  
6 it as people with active duodenal ulcer disease, but I did  
7 not read it as necessarily having to have an ulcer at the  
8 moment you start. Is that how you all read it?

9 DR. COMER: No.

10 DR. TEMPLE: So, active duodenal ulcer means  
11 people with a good active history, even if they do or do  
12 not have an ulcer at this very moment.

13 DR. FISHER: I did not take it as that. I took  
14 it was what the studies were presented as, in patients who  
15 have an active duodenal ulcer.

16 DR. TEMPLE: Then I want to raise the question  
17 I raised this morning again. I by mistake healed  
18 somebody's ulcer without an antimicrobial regimen. Is it  
19 my obligation to wait till he recurs again, or do you  
20 really think I should treat him?

21 DR. CRAIG: I guess my question is I would like  
22 to see data simply from the fact that I could understand  
23 how the absence of inflammation might affect the  
24 penetration of the drug, the ability to get to the mucus,

1 but I can also look at it from the other side that with the  
2 absence of an ulcer, you may be dealing with a smaller  
3 number of organisms and it may be even easier resulting in  
4 a better result in that situation. But I do not think we  
5 can state until we specifically see data.

6 DR. TEMPLE: You think it is reasonably likely  
7 that you need an ulcer in order to succeed in eradicating.

8 DR. CRAIG: No. I think that the rates may  
9 vary depending on whether there is an ulcer or whether  
10 there is not an ulcer. Then you start maybe getting down  
11 to the rates where, if it is less, what we did with  
12 amoxicillin where we decided that it was not a high enough  
13 rate.

14 DR. COMER: It is not going to stop anybody  
15 from treating them, Dr. Temple.

16 DR. TEMPLE: I know. We do not like the  
17 labeling to be --

18 DR. COMER: You do this all the time to us.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. COMER: You want us to make decisions based  
21 on data that is not there, and yet the agency is telling us  
22 that we have to go on the data that is presented and not  
23 extrapolate when the data has not been presented. I think  
24 that that holds and I think that we are going to continue



1 to vote like that and that it is not fair of you to push us  
2 otherwise.

3 DR. TEMPLE: First of all, I am just asking  
4 because we do need to know.

5 And second of all, one of the reasons you come  
6 to an advisory committee is to get judgments, and the  
7 judgment can go in some cases beyond the data depending on  
8 what you think. For example, if you had a person who was  
9 on maintenance for duodenal ulcer disease, does that person  
10 have active duodenal ulcer or doesn't that person?

11 I just find it a little odd that you have to  
12 wait for them to recur, and in fact, in a person who is on  
13 maintenance, there is sort of no way to get out of this, is  
14 there? You have to keep them on it forever.

15 DR. COMER: Dr. Temple, what you do in your  
16 clinical office is different than what we want to decide  
17 and whitewash in this committee. We are not telling people  
18 how to practice medicine and if I had a patient who had an  
19 ulcer and was Hp positive and he did not get treated, I  
20 would probably treat them. But that is not relevant to the  
21 discussion that we are having today, and you keep doing  
22 this. You keep trying to put clinical scenarios --

23 DR. CRAIG: Well, we have voted no. We have  
24 voted no, so we have already done it. So, let's move on.

1 Dr. Fredd, real quick.

2 DR. FREDD: Just one slight thing and that is  
3 you are not saying de novo acute ulcers. You are saying  
4 acute ulcers in patients who may have a history of ulcer  
5 disease for many, many years, but they just show up with an  
6 acute ulcer. Is that correct?

7 DR. CRAIG: Yes.

8 DR. FREDD: They have an active ulcer but it is  
9 not the first presentation of the active ulcer because in  
10 this database, these people have had ulcer diathesis for  
11 years.

12 DR. CRAIG: Sure, we agree.

13 DR. FISHER: I also agree that we have not said  
14 that you have to have an acute duodenal ulcer proven by  
15 endoscopy, and people treat people for acute duodenal ulcer  
16 with an old history on the basis of symptoms and the  
17 diathesis.

18 DR. CRAIG: The second question is, are there  
19 enough microbiological data in these clinical trials that  
20 can be correlated to clinical outcome to support  
21 establishing breakpoints for the combination of Tritec and,  
22 A, clarithromycin?

23 We will take a vote there. We will start with  
24 no first. All those in favor of no, raise their hands.

1 (A show of hands.)

2 DR. BERTINO: Dr. Reller.

3 DR. CRAIG: And I have also two others here,  
4 and I think that is everybody. So, yes, just to be sure?

5 (No response.)

6 DR. CRAIG: There are no votes for yes.

7 For amoxicillin, we will do it the same way.

8 No, raise your hands.

9 (A show of hands.)

10 DR. CRAIG: Yes?

11 (No response.)

12 DR. CRAIG: Nobody.

13 The potential for resistance among *H. pylori*  
14 strains to clarithromycin is likely related to patient  
15 compliance (often related to side effects) and the number  
16 of patients who fail therapy.

17 I think, if anything, the data suggested that  
18 -- oh, wait.

19 DR. FISHER: Read the next part.

20 DR. CRAIG: I take it back.

21 Is there sufficient information from the  
22 clinical trials to suggest that the market approval of  
23 Tritec in combination with clarithromycin will lead to  
24 increased clarithromycin resistance among *H. pylori*

1 isolates?

2 All those in favor of an answer of yes to that,  
3 raise your hand.

4 (No response.)

5 DR. CRAIG: All those that answer no, raise  
6 your hands.

7 (A show of hands.)

8 DR. CRAIG: So, everybody was unanimous for no  
9 for all three of those questions.

10 Are there any other questions that are needed,  
11 Dr. Fanning?

12 DR. FANNING: No.

13 I would like to thank the committees for  
14 sliding through some very difficult data and giving us --

15 DR. CRAIG: I might also just add for the  
16 record there were no requests for the open public hearing,  
17 and so, therefore, we can adjourn this meeting.

18 Thank you.

19 (Whereupon, at 5:05 p.m., the committee was  
20 adjourned.)

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8